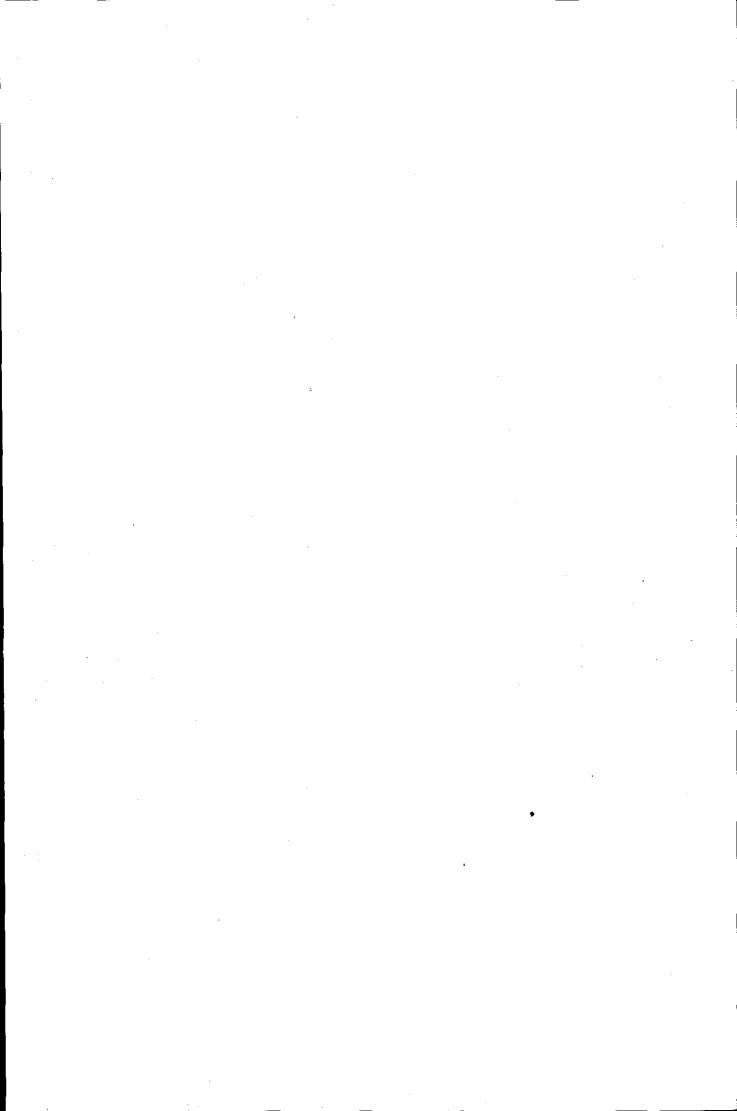
	LOUGHBOROUGH
U	NIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
	LIBRARY
AUTHOR	
	SHIELDS D N
COPY NO.	
	000 821 01
VOL NO.	CLASS MARK
	ARCHIVES
	COPY
	FOR REFERENCE ONLY

1

I



THE BEHAVIOUR OF OPTIMAL

LYAPUNOV FUNCTIONS

by

Derek Nicholas Shields BSc., D.I.S. (Loughborough)

A Doctoral Thesis

Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Doctor of Philosophy of the Loughborough University of Technology.

October 1973

ΛĒ

Supervisor: Prof. C. Storey,

Department of Mathematics.

C by D.N. Shields, 1973

and the Contract of the accord of the second	
Loughborouch University of Transition Brary	
Data 12. 12. 73.	
13. 000821 01	

--

Summary

The use of Lyapunov's direct method in obtaining regions of asymtotic stability of non-linear autonomous systems is well known. This thesis is an investigation into the optimization of some function of these systems over different classes of Lyapunov functions.

In Chapter 2 bounds on the transient response of two systems are optimized over a subset of quadratic Lyapunov functions and numerical work is carried out to compare several bounds.

Zubov's equation is the subject of Chapter 3. The nonuniformity of the series-construction procedure is studied analytically and a new approach is made to the solution of the equation by finite difference methods.

Chapters 4, 5 and 6 have a common theme of optimizing the RAS over a class of Lyapunov functions. Chapter 4 is restricted to optimal quadratics which are investigated analytically and numerically, two algorithms being developed. An optimal quadratic algorithm and a RAS algorithm are proposed in Chapter 5 for high order systems. Extensions are made in Chapter 6 to optimal Lyapunov functions of general degree and relay control systems and systems of Lure' form are considered.

Acknowledgements

The author would like to thank Professor C. Storey for his guidance and encouragement in carrying out this work. His thanks are also due to the efficient work of the LUT computing centre and his wife, Greta, for typing this thesis.

Contents

Chapter	1. :	Introduction	page
	1.1	Discussion	1
	1.2	Preliminaries	•
			2
	1.3	Basic Definitions of Stability	4
	1.4	The Autonomous Case	6
•	1.5	The Theorems of Lyapunov	7
	1.6	A Practical RAS For The Autonomous	
		Case	10
	1.7	Motivation	11.
	1.8	Contents of Chapters and Background	;
•		Material	12
Chapter	2 :	Optimal Bounds on the Response of	
	·	Non-linear Stable Systems	
	2.1	Introduction	19
	2.2	The Optimum n	22
	2.3	The Minimum Condition Number, $\mathcal{M}(P)$	24
	2.4	A Conjecture of Wiberg	25
	2.5	An Optimum Class of Matrices	11
· .	2.6	Bounds on $\mu(P)$	28
	2.7	Non-uniqueness of P in Form 2.2.2	30
•	2.8	Numerical Optimum of the Condition	
		Number	32
· ·	2.9	C in Jordan Form	35
	2.10	Some Numerical Experiments	36
Chapter	3:	The Determination of Stability	
		Regions by Zubov's Approach	
	3.1	Introduction	40
	3.2	The Main Theorem	11
	3.3	The Construction Procedure	42

in an	·			
	3.4	An Example (Zubov)	page 43	
· · ·	3.5	Direct Numerical Solution of The PDE	47	
·	3.6	Numerical Examples	50	
	3.7	Recent Methods	52	
Chapter	4 :	Optimal Quadratic Lyapunov Functions		
	4.1	Introduction	58	
	4.2	Examples on the Determination of	60	
		Optimal Quadratics and Simple RAS's		
	4.3	Numerical Determination of a RAS		
•		and an Optimal Quadratic	72	,
	4.4	Numerical Results	77	
	4.5	Optimal Quadratics for a Restricted		
		Class of High Order Systems	82	
	4.6	Some Numerical Results	85	
Chapter	5:	Computational Methods for Optimal	•	•
		Quadratic and RAS Determination for		. •
		General Non-linear Systems	· ·	
	5.1	Introduction	104	
	5.2	An Optimal Quadratic Algorithm	n	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.3	Numerical Results	113	-
	5.4	A Method for Quadratic RAS		
		Determination for High Order		
		Systems	114	
Chapter	6:	General Optimal Lyapunov Functions		
	· .	for Non-linear Systems Including		
		Those of Lure' Form and Relay		
		Control Systems		
	6.1	High Degree Lyapunov Functions for		
	7	Autonomous Non-linear Systems	1 30	
		Numerical Examples	133	· ·
•			· · ·	
·				

6.2	Optimum Lyapunov Functions for	page
	Relay Control Systems	13 9
	Numerical Examples	142
1997 - 1997 -	The Piecewise Linear LF	144
6.3	Finite Regions of Attraction for	•
· · · ·	the Problem of Lure'	1 48
	An Optimal Quadratic for the	
	Infinite Sector	149
	Variation of ρ with q	152
Conclusions		
		164
References		170
Appendix 1		176
Appendix 2		177
Appendix 3		179
Appendix 4		182
Appendix. 5		185

ć

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1. Discussion

The classical idea of stability originated in the motion of rigid bodies in mechanics. An equilibrium was said to be stable if a body returned to its original position after a small displacement. In the last twenty years this idea of stability has been extended considerably both in depth and scope, and powerful tools now exist to treat the stability of a large number of dynamic motions or systems. The most striking development has been the direct method of Lyapunov with its many theoretical and applicative This thesis is mainly concerned with aspects. 'optimum problems' in the use of so called Lyapunov functions to find estimates of transient response and of the domain of attraction of nonlinear autonomous differential equations.

1.2 Preliminaries

In what follows the usual notations for vectors and matrices in n-dimensional Euclidean space will apply throughout (See (14)).

Elements of E^n will be denoted by <u>x</u>, <u>y</u> etc. and will be treated as column vectors, although written as rows in long hand i.e.

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}} = (\mathbf{x}_1, \mathbf{x}_2, \dots, \mathbf{x}_n)$$

|| · || is the Euclidean norm defined as

$$\|\underline{\mathbf{x}}\|^{2} = \underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \underline{\mathbf{x}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} |\mathbf{x}_{i}|^{2}$$

The elements of matrices A, B etc. will be denoted by $a_{i,j}$ and $b_{i,j}$ respectively. E^n may also be called the <u>statespace</u> or <u>phase space</u> depending upon the nature of <u>x</u>. For n = 2 we may write $\underline{x} = (x,y)$.

We will be concerned with the vector differential equation

$$\frac{\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{x}} = \frac{\mathbf{d}\mathbf{x}}{\mathbf{d}\mathbf{t}} = \mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{t}) \qquad 1.1.1$$

where $\underline{x} \in E^{n}$; t is an independent parameter, usually the time; and $\underline{f} \in E^{n}$, whose components $f_{\underline{i}}(\underline{x},t)$ are functions of $x_{\underline{i}}$ and t (specifically \underline{f} is the map $\underline{f} : E^{n} \times R \rightarrow E^{n}$, R the real line). The form of 1.1.1 is quite general and it can be considered as a system of n first order equations. The important nth order scalar equation,

 $y^{(n)} = f(y^{(n-1)}, y^{(n-2)}, \dots, y^{(1)}, y, t)$ where $y^{(n)} = \frac{d^n y}{dt^n}$ 1.2.1.

is reducible to this form by defining

$$x_1 = y$$

 $\dot{x}_1 = x_2$
 $\dot{x}_2 = x_3$
 $\dot{x}_{n-1} = x_n$
 $\dot{x}_{n-1} = x_n$
 $\dot{x}_n = f(x_n, x_{n-1}, \dots, x_1, t)$

If \underline{f} in 1.1.1 is independent of t we have $\underline{\dot{x}} = f(x)$

an <u>autonomous system</u> with special properties (See later or Zubov (1)).

If the right hand side of 1.1.1 is <u>continuous</u> and <u>the existence</u> and <u>uniqueness</u> of solutions is assured together with their <u>continuous dependence</u> on initial values, <u>f</u> will be said to be of class E, <u>f</u> \in E. Let (<u>x</u>₀, t₀) be the initial values and let <u>f</u> \in E, then define <u>z</u> (t,<u>x</u>₀, t₀) as the solution of 1.1.1, i.e.

 $\frac{dz}{dt}(t, \underline{x}_0, t_0) = \underline{f}(\underline{z}(t, \underline{x}_0, t_0), t) \quad 1.2.4.$ with $\underline{z}(t_0, \underline{x}_0, t_0) = \underline{x}_0$

The <u>singular</u> or equilibrium points of 1.1.1 are the constant solutions $\underline{z}(t,\underline{x}_0,t_0) = \underline{x}_0$ or, equivalently, the solutions \underline{x} satisfying $\underline{f}(\underline{x},t) = \underline{Q}$.

3

1.2.3

By simple transition of co-ordinates any singular point may be brought to the origin, $\underline{x} = 0$. Henceforth, we assume $\underline{f}(0,t) = 0$ and that the <u>origin</u> is an <u>isolated</u> singular point (i.e. no other such point exists in a neighbourhood of $\underline{x} = 0$). Define the (n + 1) - dimensional space of quantities (\underline{x}, t) as the <u>motion space</u>, then a <u>motion</u> of 1.1.1 is the continuous path formed by the set $(\underline{z}(t,\underline{x}_0,t_0), t)$. A <u>trajectory</u> is the projection of this path onto the

phase space and a <u>half trajectory</u> is a trajectory defined for some $t \ge t_0$ (or $t \le t_0$).

1.3 Basic Definitions of Stability in the Sense of Lyapunov

Denote by R(h) the region R(h): $\{\underline{x} / \|\underline{x}\| \le h\}$, or more generally, let the set $\{(\underline{x}, t) / \|\underline{x}\| \le h, t \ge t_0\}$ be denoted by R (h, t₀). Suppose in R (h, t₀)

 $\underline{\star} = \underline{f} (\underline{x}, t) \qquad (\underline{f} (\underline{o}, t) = o, \underline{f} \in E) \qquad 1.3.2.$ Then two definitions are basic to Lyapunov's direct method: $\underline{Def. 1.3.1}$

The origin of the differential equation (d.e.) 1.3.2. is said to be <u>stable</u> if there exists for any $\epsilon > 0$ a number $\delta > 0$ such that.

11<u>x</u>01 ~ δ

implies

 $\|\underline{z} (t, \underline{x}_0, t_0)\| \leq \varepsilon , \forall t \ge t_0$

Def. 1.3.2

The origin of the d.e. 1.3.2 is said to be <u>asymptotically stable</u> (a.s.) if it is stable and there exists a δ_0 such that for

 $\|\underline{x}_0\| \geq \delta_0 , \delta_0 \neq 0$ follows

$$\lim_{t \to \infty} \underline{z} (t, \underline{x}_0, t_0) = 0 \qquad 1.3.3$$

If 1.3.3 holds for all $\underline{x}_0 \in E^n$ in Def. 1.3.2 the origin is said to be <u>a.s. in the whole</u>. Further definitions are given in Lefshetz (14), Zubov (1) etc., including instability definitions. Good critical treatments of these and other definitions are given in Hahn (15) and Lehnigk (17).

Finally, the <u>domain of attraction</u> (DOA) of an a.s. system 1.3.2 is the set U defined by $U(t_0) = \left\{ \frac{x_0}{t} / \lim_{t \to \infty} \frac{z(t, x_0, t_0)}{\infty} = 0 \right\}$ 1.3.4.

1.4. The Autonomous Case

The main system in the following chapters is system 1.2.3 namely,

 $\dot{\underline{x}} = \underline{f}(\underline{x})$ $(\underline{f}(\underline{o}) = 0, \underline{f} \in \underline{E})$ 1.4.1. Two forms of 1.4.1, one particular and one general, are the following:

a) the linear system.

 $\underline{x} = A\underline{x}$ 1.4.2. where A is an n x n matrix which is said to be <u>stable</u> if its eigenvalues, λ_i , 1=1,n, have negative real parts. The system is called <u>significant</u> if Re(λ_i) \neq o

b) The system

 $\underline{x} = A \underline{x} + \underline{g} (\underline{x}) = \underline{f} (\underline{x})$

where $\underline{g}(\underline{x})$ possesses a convergent power series expansion about the origin whose terms are of <u>degree</u> <u>two and greater</u>. Here, A \underline{x} is called the <u>first</u> <u>approximation</u> or <u>linear part</u> of 1.4.3. A can be regarded as the Jacobian of \underline{f} at $\underline{x} = 0$,

$$A = \frac{\partial \underline{f}(\underline{x})}{\partial \underline{x}} \qquad = \begin{cases} \frac{\partial f_{\pm}}{\partial x_{\pm}} \\ \frac{\partial x_{\pm}}{\partial x_{\pm}} \end{cases} = 0 \qquad = \begin{cases} \frac{\partial f_{\pm}}{\partial x_{\pm}} \\ \frac{\partial x_{\pm}}{\partial x_{\pm}} \end{cases} = 0 \end{cases} \qquad 1.4.4.$$

1.4.3.

1.5. The Theorems of Lyapunov

The second method of Lyapunov attempts to determine the stability of the equilibrium without prior knowledge of the solutions of differential equations. It introduces the idea of a certain function called a Lyapunov function which possesses properties analogous to those of the total energy of a dissipative dynamic system. The energy in the latter is positive and non-increasing near a stable equilibrium. Formally, let $V(\underline{x})$ be a continuous scalar function defined in some region R(h) and possessing continuous first partial derivatives. Then the following definitions and theorems are pertinent to the autonomous system 1.4.1 (See Hahn (15) for general case of system 1.3.2)

7

Def. 1.5.1.

The function V (\underline{x}) is <u>positive</u> (negative) <u>definite</u> if in some region R(h₁),

 $V(\underline{x}) > o$ ($\geq o$) and $V(\underline{o}) = o$. If

 $V(\underline{x}) \ge o$ ($\leq o$) and $V(\underline{o}) = o$ it is

positive (negative) semi-definite. V (\underline{x}) is called <u>strictly positive definite</u> if

 $V(\underline{x}) \ge 0$ for $\underline{x} \in E^n$, $\underline{x} \neq 0$; and <u>radially</u> <u>unbounded</u> if $\|\underline{x}\| \to \infty$ implies $V(\underline{x}) \to \infty$. If in some $R(h), V(\underline{x})$ is positive definite and its total derivative \dot{V} , where $\dot{V} = \nabla V^T \underline{f}(\underline{x}) = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\partial V}{\partial x_i} f_i(\underline{x})$, is negative semi-definite, it is called a <u>Lyapunov</u> <u>function</u> (LF) for system 1.4.1.

Theorem 1.5.1.

The equilibrium of system 1.4.1. is

(a) stable if there exists a Lyapunov function and (b) a.s. if $V(\underline{x})$ is positive definite and \dot{V} is

negative definite with respect to 1.4.1.

Theorem 1.5.2. (Barbashin(18))

The equilibrium of 1.4.1 is a.s. if

(a) V (x) is positive definite and

(b) \tilde{V} is negative semi-definite and does not vanish identically on any non-trivial trajectory of 1.4.1. These two theorems are purely local in character and give little information as to the size of the actual stability regions. In this respect the following theorem is of great practical importance.

<u>Theorem 1.5.3</u>. (Lefshetz (14))

Trajectories of 1.4.1 which start from a region D containing the origin will be a.s. if there exists a function V (\underline{x}) with the properties:

(a) V(x) is positive def. in D,

(b) \dot{V} with respect to system 1.4.1 is at least neg. semi-definite,

(c) $\dot{V}(\underline{x}) \neq 0$ on any trajectory of 1.4.1 in D except $\underline{x} = 0$,

(An a<u>.s. trajectory is one originating from some initial</u> $\underline{x}_0 \in D$, an RAS)

8

(d) $\nabla V(\underline{x}) \neq 0$ in D except for $\underline{x} = 0$, (e) one of the level surfaces V = constant bounds D. Let $V(\underline{x}) = c$ be a level surface bounding a region D, D: { $\underline{x} / V(\underline{x}) = c, c = 0$ } Henceforth, the region D_{max} bounded by the surface $V(\underline{x}) = C_{max}$, where Cmax denotes the largest c for which properties (a) to (c) hold, will be called the region of asymptotically stability (RAS) of the Lypunov function V (\underline{x}) for the system 1.4.1. If this RAS is unbounded then 1.4.1 is <u>a.s. in the</u> whole.

From Theorem A1.1 we see that the level V(x) surfaces will be <u>closed</u> and hence bounded in some neighbourhood of the origin.

Theorem 1.5.4. (Linear Case)

The linear system 1.4.2 is a.s. iff A is a stability matrix.

Theorem 1.5.5.

The origin of 1.4.2 is a.s. iff there exists a positive definite symmetric matrix P which is the unique solution of the Lyapunov matrix equation.

 $A^{T} P + PA = -Q$ 1.5.1. for any positive definite symmetric Q. (The theorem also holds with P and Q p.d. hermitian matrices).

Theorem 1.5.6

If the stability of the first approximation of 1.4.3 is <u>significant</u> then the <u>stability behaviour</u> of the linear part (1.4.2) and the complete system (1.4.3) are the same.

For less restrictive conditions on $\underline{g}(\underline{x})$ in 1.4.3. see Hahn (15) or Lehnigk (17). A comprehensive treatment of the matrix equation 1.5.1 is given by Barnett (20).

1.6. A Practical RAS For the Autonomous Case

Let A be a stability matrix in system 1.4.3. Then a general class of Lyapunov functions for this sytem can be generated as follows. Let V (\underline{x}) be of the form

 $V(\underline{x}) = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x} + V_0(\underline{x})$ 1.6.1. where P is a unique solution of 1. 5.1. for some positive definite Q and where $V_0(\underline{x})$ can be expanded as a Taylor series with terms of degree three and greater. Since

 $\dot{\mathbf{V}} = -\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{Q} \underline{\mathbf{x}} + 2\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{P} \underline{\mathbf{g}} (\underline{\mathbf{x}}) + \nabla \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}} (\underline{\mathbf{x}})^{\mathrm{T}} (\mathbf{A} \underline{\mathbf{x}} + \underline{\mathbf{g}} (\underline{\mathbf{x}}))$ 1.6.2

by the assumptions on $\underline{g}(\underline{x})$ and V_0 and the properties of quadratic forms, $\hat{V} \succeq 0$ in R(h) for $\underline{x} \neq 0$ and h small. We have

Theorem 1.6.1

Let Ev be the set

 $E_{v}: \left\{ \underline{x} / \hat{v} (\underline{x}) = 0, \underline{x} \neq 0 \right\}$ 1.6.3 Then the RAS indicated by the Lyapunov function (LF) V (<u>x</u>) of 1.6.1 is given by D where

 $D : \{ \underline{x} / V(\underline{x}) \ge 0 \text{ min } \}$ 1.6.3.

and where

$C_{\min} = \min V(\underline{x}), \quad \underline{x} \in E_{v}$ 1.6.4. Appendix 1 (A1) gives some useful definitions on the closed contours of Lyapunov functions.

1.7. Motivation

Two main problems are inherent in using Lyapunov methods to find regions of a.s. of autonomous differential equations,

(a) the construction of a suitable LF,

(b) the determination of the RAS indicated by that LF. Many methods exist to solve (a) (see Tait (37) and · Brockett (38) for bibliographies). Some were developed for a specific form of differential equation, others were more general. Hewit (2) has developed computer algorithms for their construction and compared their RAS's. The main motivation of this thesis has been that whereas a great deal of research has centred on constructing LF's little attention has been paid to finding the 'best' LF of a given class. Here, 'best' need not be interpreted solely in terms of the RAS but also in terms of the transient response or some other function of the system. Emphasis has therefore been placed on finding 'optimum results' where possible and in showing what properties if any, these 'optimal Lyapunov functions' possess. Some attention has been centred on finding analytic results for simple specific cases, which have given a lead to the development of numerical algorithms needed to study more

complex cases.

1.8 Contents of Chapters and Background Material

Many authors, including Kalman and Bertram (16), Vogt (19), Zubov (1) and Wiberg (23), have used the fact that if $V(\underline{x})$ is a Lyapunov function for the autonomous system 1.4.3 (or the more general system 1.3.2) giving asymptotic stability, then minimizing the expression (-V/V),

$$x = \min_{\underline{\mathbf{x}} \in \mathbb{R}(h)} (-V/V)$$

for some sufficiently small region R(h), implies the inequality

$$V(\underline{x}(t)) \leq e^{-\alpha t}V(\underline{x}(0))$$

The quantity a^{-1} may be interpreted as the largest timeconstant over the region R(h) of the phase space and is therefore a figure of merit of the system.

In Chapter 2 we extend some work of Wiberg (23) and maximize \triangleleft over a sub-class of quadratic Lyapunov functions (with given R(h)) for the system 1.4.3 and the more general system

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}} = A\underline{\mathbf{x}} + G(\underline{\mathbf{x}}, \mathbf{t})\underline{\mathbf{x}} + \underline{\mathbf{u}}(\mathbf{t}) \qquad (A \text{ stable})$$

An optimizing condition is found when A is in companion form (CF) with real eigenvalues and some useful bounds are proposed, the latter being tested by numerical work. Some numerical work is also conducted in determining whether some bounds of Vogt (19) are useful in locating the real parts of the eigenvalues of A.

In Chapter 3 we consider Zubov's (1) partial differential equation (PDE) for the autonomous system 1.4.3,

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial V}{\partial x_{i}} f_{i} = -\phi(1 - V)$$

A wealth of numerical experience on the application of its

solution by the series procedure (mainly by Hewit (2), Margolis and Vogt (4), Rao and De Sarker (5), and Yu and Vongsuriya (6)) has shown that the RAS's of the high degree LF's are often inferior to those of lower degree. No analytic study of this non-uniformity has yet been attempted.

In the first part of this chapter a system showing this non-uniformity is investigated analytically and an important question emerges concerning the region of convergence of the series-Lyapunov function. In the second part we look at an alternative way of solving the PDE by finite-difference methods. By using polar co-ordinates an initial value problem results and solution by a Crank-Nicholson-type difference scheme is possible. Numerical examples show that the solution breaks down near the DOA boundary. Some other methods are also considered.

Chapters 4, 5 and 6 have a common theme in that for the system of the form 1.4.3, and also for relay systems in chapter 6, the problem of maximizing the RAS over a class of Lyapunov functions is considered. The stated problem is

$$\max \rho(\underline{a})$$
, $\underline{a} \in C$

1.8.1

where C is a parameter class determining the LF and $\rho(\underline{a})$ is a measure of the size of the RAS

$$V(\underline{x},\underline{a}) \prec V_{m}(\underline{a})$$
 1.8.2

where

$$m(\underline{a}) = \min V(\underline{x}, \underline{a})$$
 1.8.3
$$\underline{x}$$

subject to

$V(\underline{x},\underline{a}) = 0$, $\underline{x} \neq 0$

The main difficulty is the RAS determination of finding V_m in 1.8.2. Research on the subject is divided into two main camps of either treating 1.8.3 analytically as an equality-constrained optimization problem, or geometrically, as a tangency between two hypersurfaces, $V(\underline{x},\underline{a}) = V_m(\underline{a})$ and $V(\underline{x},\underline{a}) = 0$. Rodden (3) gave a method for the latter which Hewit (2) has improved and applied to some second order systems. Hewit (2) has used the method to optimize the average radius of the RAS for a number of LF's determined by his construction procedures for the methods of Zubov, Szegö, Ingwerson and Krasovski.

Advocates of the equality-optimization approach have been in the main Szegö (52), Geiss (50, 51), Julich (57), Muddle (58) and Lapidus and Berger (49). They all use the penalty function method. For instance, Geiss, Julich and Szegö use either

$$F_1 = V + K V^2 / ||X||^2$$

or

$$F_2 = V + KV^2$$

and for increasing K minimize F_1 or F_2 via some powerful minimization technique such as Davidon -Fletcher-Powell (60), thus reducing 1.8.3 to a sequence of unconstrained minimizations which hopefully converge to the constrained minima (Fiacco and McCormick (59) discuss convergence). Once V has been chosen therefore, the problem is taken out of the realm of Lyapunov theory and into that of non-linear optimization where new powerful algorithms can be applied. Variations

1.8.4

are the choice of penalty function and the minimization method.

In Chapter 4 the class of Lyapunov functions is that of quadratics, $V = \underline{x}^{T} P \underline{x}$, with P determined through the matrix equation 1.5.1 for Q p.d. Due to the complexity of the RAS determination, analytic results in applying problem 1.8.1 to various systems have been scarce. Geiss (50) found an optimal quadratic for a second order Duffing equation but the example gives little insight into the nature of the problem. It is surprising that the numerical algorithms developed so far for maximizing $\rho(\underline{a})$ for a given LF are based on little understanding of the relationship between the optimal RAS boundary , $V = V_m$ say, and its constraint <u>contour</u>, V = 0. (Wilson (61) gives a topological account of the V-contours but the constraint contour is not investigated). In Chapter 4 five systems are studied analytically as far as possible through the Lagrange equations. Although only two optimal quadratics are obtained, sufficient insight is gained on which to base a numerical investigation. An efficient and accurate algorithm is developed for RAS determination for a restricted class of second order systems, and optimal quadratics are found via Powell's (33) conjugate gradient algorithm for a number of systems. Extension to higher order systems is made. The analytic and confirming numerical results exhibit an 'equal tangency property', namely, that for many systems a subset of quadratics exist such that their RAS boundaries have at least two points of contact (not radially symmetric) with their constraint contours, $V(\underline{x}) = 0$.

In Chapter 5 two algorithms are proposed. The first is an optimal quadratic algorithm based on an idea of Davidson and Kurak (47) who reduce the optimum quadratic problem to one of a constrained optimization which they solve via use of Rosenbrock's (32) method. The proposed algorithm takes into account the work of Chapters 2 and 4 and replaces Rosenbrock's hill-climber by a variation of the Complex method of Box (55). A comparison is made between the two methods for 2 second order and 4 third order systems, showing the proposed method is superior.

The second algorithm incorporates some features of the previous algorithm and determines the precise RAS for a quadratic LF via a special penalty function of Miele (62) (reference is made to one of the four authors) which is minimized by the Fletcher Powell (60) method of conjugate directions. The drawback of many penalty function methods noteably those of Julich (57) and Lapidus (49) - is that no automatic method is proposed to find the 'global' minimum. An exception is that of Geiss (50) who encloses a possible RAS boundary, $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = V_{m}$, with an n-dimensional box inside which \hat{V} is determined at random points. However the method is time consumming. The proposed method finds the 'global' minimum of the penalty function automatically and has good convergence.

Chapter 6 is an extension of Chapter 4 in that the optimal properties of general Lyapunov functions are investigated. The work is divided into three sections which correspond to the three different systems considered; the general autonomous system 1.4.3, a relay control system and a system of Lure' form.

The problem in 1.8.1 of maximizing $ho(\underline{a})$ for a LF of . degree mv

(V_i poly. of deg. i) 1.8.5

has been considered by Szegö (52) and Hewit (2) and others. However, due to the number of independent parameters involved for a LF of degree mv (2 + (mv + 5)(mv - 2)/2)little numerical experience has resulted, even on comparing their RAS's. Szegö (52) proposed solving the RAS problem of 1.8.3 and 1.8.4 via a penalty function approach using the Fletcher-Powell (60) minimization routine. He then maximizes r, the distance of the nearest point of the RAS boundary, $V \approx V_m$, to the origin, over the co-efficients of the V_i terms by Powell's (33) method. Disappointingly, only an optimal quadratic is obtained and that for a simple example where a global search for the minimum in 1.8.3 is not required. In Chapter 6 the problem is investigated fully via Rodden's (3) method and Nelder and Mead (34) Simplex optimization on $\rho(\underline{a})$ (average radius). The 2mth degree LF of the form

$$V_{2m} = \prod_{k=1}^{m} \underline{x}^{T} P_{k} \underline{x}^{T}$$

 $V = \sum_{i=2}^{mv} V_i$

is also considered. The optimal RAS's are compared and a multiple tangency phenomenon is exhibited for a number of second order systems.

In the following section we extend some work of Weissenberger (48, 66) for the relay system

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}} = A\underline{\mathbf{x}} + \underline{\mathbf{b}}\operatorname{sgn}\sigma$$
, $\sigma = \underline{\mathbf{d}}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{x}}$

who showed that under certain conditions LF's of the forms:

a) $V = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x} + |\underline{d}^T \underline{x}|$

and

b)
$$V = \sum_{i=1}^{m} |\underline{c}_{i}^{T} \underline{x}|$$

could be used. A number of second order systems are studied numerically for LF (a) showing 'equal tangency properties'. Using this property an optimum RAS is found analytically for LF (b).

In the final section a connection between the work of Walker and McClamroch (73) and that of Weissenberger (72) is found concerning an optimal quadratic for the Lure' system

$$\mathbf{\underline{x}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{\underline{x}} + \mathbf{\underline{b}}\mathbf{sgn}\boldsymbol{\sigma}, \quad \boldsymbol{\sigma} = \mathbf{\underline{c}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{\underline{x}}$$

where the sector condition

is satisfied only for some region $\sigma_2 \notin \sigma \notin \sigma_1$. Some extensions are considered.

The computing times given in this thesis are all in terms of mill/secs. (ICL 1905) and serve only as a comparison, all other conditions being equal. All programs were written in FORTRAN 4 and only a listing of the optimal quadratic algorithm of C5^{*} is included. Several programs were written using graph plotter routines to trace the required Lyapunov contours, points on which were joined by straight line segments. Diagrams and tables are included in the text for continuity, whereas the figures appear at the back of each chapter and, as far as is convenient, in numbered order.

Chapter 5

CHAPTER 2

OPTIMAL BOUNDS ON THE RESPONSE OF

NON-LINEAR STABLE SYSTEMS.

Chapter 2

Optimal Bounds On The Response Of Non-linear Stable Systems.

2.1 Introduction

In the design of a control system it is useful to predict a conservative bound on the response of the system, which takes into account noise and perturbation effects, or to predict a crude approximation to the domain of attraction.

Consider the two systems

 $\underline{\dot{x}} = A\underline{x} + G(\underline{x}, t)\underline{x} + \underline{u}(t) \qquad 2.1.1$ $= \underline{f}(\underline{x}, t) \qquad (\underline{f} \in E)$ and $\underline{\dot{x}} = A\underline{x} + \underline{g}(\underline{x}) \qquad 2.1.2$ with A stable.

In the former $G_{\underline{X}}$ is regarded as the non-linear or perturbation term and \underline{u} the input to the system; both are assumed to be bounded,

$\ \underline{u}(t)\ \leq c_1,$	\checkmark	t	2.1.3
$\ G(\underline{x},t)\ \leq c_0,$	∀	t	2.1.4

We assume that no real \underline{y} exists such that $A + G(\underline{y}, t) = 0$ inside some R(h), then the origin will be an isolated singularity.System 2.1.2 is that of 1.4.3.

> For both systems choose the LF T

$$= \underline{x} P \underline{x}$$
 2

where P solves

$$A^{P} + PA = -Q$$

2.1.6

.1.5

and where Q and hence P may be general positive definite symmetric matrices. Then for 2.1.1

$$V = -\underline{x}^{T} Q \underline{x} + 2(\underline{x}^{T} G(\underline{x}, t) + \underline{u}^{T}(t)) P \underline{x} \qquad 2.1.7$$

and for 2.1.2

$$\mathbf{V} = -\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{Q} \underline{\mathbf{x}} + 2 \underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{ff}}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}) \underline{\mathbf{x}}$$
 2.1.8

Following Kalman and Bertram (16) we use several matrix inequalities and the Schwartz inequality to give, respectively

$$\mathbf{V} \leq (-\eta + 2c_0 \sqrt{\mu})\mathbf{V} + 2c_1 \sqrt{M(P)V}$$
 2.1.9

and

$$\dot{V} \leq (-\pi + 2\mu ||g(x)|| / ||x||) V$$
 2.1.10

Here $\lambda(A)$ denotes an eigenvalue of A, $M(A) = \max \operatorname{Re} \lambda(A)$ and $m(A) = \min \operatorname{Re} \lambda(A)$. Also

$$n = \min_{\underline{x} \neq o} \underbrace{\underline{x}^{T} \underline{Q} \underline{x}}_{\underline{x}^{T} \underline{P} \underline{x}}$$
 2.1.11

and

 $\mathcal{M} = \mathcal{M}(P) = M(P)/m(P)$. It can be shown that (16) $\mathbb{N} = m(P^{-1}Q)$.

Changing the variable in 2.1.9 to \sqrt{v} , by dividing by \sqrt{v} , and assuming $\|g\| \le c_2 \|x\|$, (c_2 constant) the two equations 2.1.9/2.1.10 can be integrated to give the bounds

$$\overline{V(t)} \leq \overline{V(0)}\exp(-\alpha t) + \underline{c_1} M(P)(1-\exp(-\alpha t))$$

2.1.13

and

$$V(t) \le V(0) \exp(-\beta t)$$
 2.1.14

where

$$a = \frac{n}{2} - \sqrt{\mu}c_0 = \sqrt{\mu}(\frac{n}{2/\mu} - c_0)$$
 2.1.15

and

$$\beta = \frac{1}{2} - \mu c_2 = \mu \left(\frac{n}{2\mu} - C_2\right)$$
 2.1.16

Finally, by use of the inequality $\|\underline{x}\|^{2} m(P) \leq \underline{x}^{T} P \underline{x} \leq M(P) \|\underline{x}\|^{2} \qquad 2.1.17$ the two bounds in V(t) above give respectively $\|\underline{x}(t)\| \leq \sqrt{\mathcal{M}} (\|\underline{x}(0)\| \exp(-\alpha t) + \underbrace{c_{1}}(1 - \exp(-\alpha t)))$

2.1.18

 \mathbf{and}

$$\|\underline{\mathbf{x}}(t)\| \leq \sqrt{\|\underline{\mathbf{x}}(0)\|} \exp(-\beta t)$$
which imply, if $\alpha > 0$, $\beta > 0$, that

$$||\underline{x}(t)|| \leq \int u \max(||\underline{x}(0)||, c_1/a)$$
 2.1.20
and

 $||\underline{x}(t)|| \leq \sqrt{\mu} ||\underline{x}(0)|| \qquad 2.1.21$

(Note for brevity we have written $\underline{x}(t) = \underline{z}(t, \underline{x}_0, t_0)$, $t_0 = 0$ from 1.2.4). The above work follows that of Wiberg (23) with some corrections, namely the bound 2.1.18. A crude RAS from the bounds is given in A3. We add that if c_0 is given a priori too large, α may be negative which destroys the bound; but if $\underline{G}(\underline{x}, t) \rightarrow 0$ as $||\underline{x}|| \rightarrow 0$ then the bound 2.1.18 will always hold in some region R(h) for sufficiently small h.

Generally, α^{-1} and β^{-1} behave as time constants for the respective systems in some region R(h), where c_0 and c_2 are considered fixed. As μ and η are complex functions of Q, obtaining the analytic maximum of α or β is difficult and we resort to the following <u>sub-optimum</u> in each case:

a) max η over \overline{Q} then

b) minimize μ over a subspace of Q, where \overline{Q} is the space of p.d.s. matrices.

Problem (a) was first solved by Lewis and Tausky (24). Problem (b) arises because Q and P giving the

maximum Π are not unique, and is the main content of this chapter.

Section 2.2 generalizes some previous work of Wiberg (23). The results of the remaining sections are believed to be new.

2.2 The Optimum

Assume A has linear elementary divisors (21), i.e there exists a transformation matrix S such that $S^{-1}AS = C$ 2.2.1

where C is a diagonal matrix of eigenvalues of A and the columns of S, $\underline{s_i}$, i = 1, n, are their eigenvectors chosen so that $||\underline{s_i}|| = 1$, all i.

Select P as

$$P = ((SD)(SD)^*)^{-1} = (SD)^{-*}(SD)^{-1}$$

2.2.2

where * denotes conjugate transpose and $D = diag(d_1, d_2, ...$, d_n) is an arbitrary diagonal matrix with $d_i \neq 0$. Then P is a p.d. hermitian matrix and substitution into 2.1.6 yields

 $Q = -(SD)^{-*}(C + C^{*})(SD)^{-1}$ 2.2.3

which is also p.d. hermitian (p.d.h.) and not necessarily real. Then

$\lambda(P^{-1}Q) = -\lambda[(SD)(C + C^*)(SD)^{-1}]$	
$= -\lambda(c + c^*)$	2.2.4
$m(P^{-1}Q) = h = -2M(A)$	2.2.5
$M(P^{-1}Q) = -2m(A)$	

and

Vogt (19) has shown that for P and Q satisfying 2.1.6 we have the inequalities

$2M(A) \leq -m(P^{-1}Q)$		2.2.6
$2m(A) \geq -M(P^{-1}Q)$		2.2.7

the former showing that \mathbb{N} in 2.2.5 is the maximum possible.

Statement 2.2.4 shows with suitable ordering of eigenvalues that $\lambda(P^{-1}Q) = -2Re \lambda(A)$.

For a more complete statement consider a result of Barnett (20) who showed that if A is stable, then given a p.d. Q,

$$A = P^{-1} \left(R - \frac{1}{2} Q \right) \qquad 2.2.8$$

where P solves 2.1.6 and R is a skew-symmetric matrix found from 2.2.8, but which also solves

$$A^{T}R + RA = \frac{1}{2}(A^{T}Q - QA)$$
 2.2.9

He gave the bound

$$\begin{split} \left|\beta_{j}\right| &\leq \mathrm{M}(\mathrm{i}\mathrm{P}^{-1}\mathrm{S}) \quad (\mathrm{j}=\sqrt{-1}) \qquad 2.2.10 \\ \text{where } \lambda_{j}(\mathrm{A}) &= \alpha_{j} + \mathrm{i}\beta_{j}, \ \mathrm{j} = 1, \ldots, \mathrm{n}. \\ \text{It easily follows from 2.2.8 and the P in 2.2.2 that} \end{split}$$

$$2\lambda(P^{-1}R) = \lambda(C - C^*) = 2Im\lambda(A)$$

showing that equality also holds in 2.2.10. Infact with suitable ordering of eigenvalues

$$\lambda(A) = \lambda(P^{-1}S) - \frac{1}{2}\lambda(P^{-1}Q)$$

Finally, if A is real, P in 2.2.2 may be taken real. For the <u>si</u> appear, if complex, in conjugate pairs. Suppose <u>si</u> and <u>sj</u> are such a pair, then choose $d_i = d_j$. Then \exists asymmetric permutation matrix T (30) (i.e. $T^T = T^{-1} = T$) such that

then

$$SD = SDT$$

 $SD^{T} = (SD)^{*} = T(SD)^{T}$ and
 $P^{-1} = (SD)(SD)^{*}$
 $= (SD)T(SD)^{T}$

Hence P^{-1} , and thus P, are symmetric and thus real.

2.3 The Minimum Condition Number, (P)

The matrix P in 2.2.2 contains essentially n-1 arbitrary parameters to a multiplicative constant. Regarding μ as a function of P and thus D, problem (b) is restated as $\min_{D} \mu(P)$ D

This quantity μ is called the P-condition number of P and is related to the condition number K(X) of a general matrix X defined as(Bauer (22))

 $K(X) = ||X|| ||X^{-1}|| 2.3.6$ where $||X|| = \sup_{X \neq 0} ||X_{X}|| / ||X|| 2.3.7$

$$= (M(X^*X))^2$$
 2.3.

For Hermitian $X, \mathcal{M}(X) = K(X)$ and for P in 2.2.2

$$K(P) = K(P^{-1}) = K((SD)(SD)^*)$$

= K((SD)*(SD))

 $= K^2(SD)$ 2.3.9

Thus min $\mu(P) = \min_{D} K^2(SD)$

Now <u>define</u> [X] as the matrix whose i, j th element is $|X_{i,j}|$. Such a matrix is called <u>non-negative</u>. We say X has <u>checkerboard sign distributions</u> (CSD) if matrices E_1 and E_2 exist such that $S = E_1 |S| E_2$ with $|E_1| = |E_2| = I$. We shall need the following theorem due to Bauer (22). <u>Theorem 2.3</u>

For the matrix norm ||-|| in 2.3.8

This theorem gives a useful bound on the minimum in 2.3.10.

R

2.3.10

2.4 <u>A Conjecture of Wiberg (23)</u>

Wiberg conjectured that $\mu(P)$ is minimized if D = I(i.e $||s_{ij}|| = 1$). Although this is true for n = 2 it is <u>false</u> for n > 2.

Choose $A = S^{-1}CS$ where

$$S = \begin{bmatrix} 1, 1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{6} \\ 0, 1/\sqrt{2}, 2/\sqrt{6} \\ 0, 0, 1/\sqrt{6} \end{bmatrix} \quad C = \text{diag} (-1, 1/\sqrt{6})$$

$$T = u(R) = \frac{\kappa^2(CR)}{2} = \frac{20}{10}$$

With D = I, $\mu(P) = K^2(SD) = 39.52$ Now

	[1]	- 1	1]
s ⁻¹ =	0	12	-2 12
· · ·	0	Ò	1 6

Since both S and S⁻¹ have CSD, by Theorem 2.3

$$\min_{D} K(SD) = ||S| |S^{-1}||$$
$$= (3 + \sqrt{10})$$
Then $\mathcal{M}(P) = K^{2}(SD) = (3 + \sqrt{10})^{2} = 37.974$

which disproves the conjecture.

2.5 An Optimum Class of Matrices

The diagonal matrix D giving the upper bound in 2.3.11 is given in A3 and would appear a better choice than D = I. A natural question is what form must A have in 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 so that S has CSD. We have: <u>Theorem 2.5</u>

If A is a stable matrix in companion form with distinct real eigenvalues then S and S^{-1} may be chosen to have CSD.

-2, -3)

For Ain companion form (CF)

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ -a_{n} - a_{n-1} & \vdots & \vdots & -a_{1} \end{bmatrix} 2.5.1$$

with $\lambda_i(A) = -\alpha_i < 0, i = 1, \dots n$, we choose $S = V_n$ (and disregard unit columns for convenience) where V_n is the Van der Monde matrix (30)

 V_n is clearly CSD i.e.

 $E_1 v_n = |v_n|$ 2.5.3

with $E_1 = diag(1, -1, 1, ..., (-1)^{n-1})$ 2.5.4 To show that V_n^{-1} is CSD let σ_m , where

$$\sigma_{m} = \sigma_{m}(y_{1}, y_{2}, \dots, y_{n}) \quad 1 \le m \le n$$
$$= \sum_{v_{1}, v_{2}, \dots, v_{v_{n}}} \cdots y_{v_{n}}$$
$$\sigma_{n} = 1$$

be the mth elementary symmetric function of any n variables y_i (30), e.g. $\sigma_1 = \sum_{n=1}^{n} y_i$ and $\sigma_n = \prod_{j=1}^{n} y_j$. Also define $\sigma_m^p = \sigma_m^p(y_1, y_2, \dots, y_{p-1}, y_{p+1}, \dots, y_n)$ as the mth elementary symmetric function of the y_i with y_p missing. Then the i,jth element of V_n^{-1} , v_{ij}^{-1} , is given

by (28)

$$\mathbf{v}_{ij}^{-1} = (-1)^{j-1} \sigma_{n-j}^{i} (\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \dots, \lambda_n) \qquad 2.5.5$$

$$\frac{1}{||(\lambda_k - \lambda_i)|} \qquad k \neq i K - \lambda_i$$

Numerically stable formulae exist to invert V_n (39) Assume that $0 < \alpha_1 < \alpha_2$... $< \alpha_n$ and let

$$i = \int_{=1}^{1} (\alpha_{i} - \alpha_{j}) \int_{j=i+1}^{1} (\alpha_{j} - \alpha_{i}) > 0$$
 2.5.6

Then in terms of α_i , V_n^{-1} may be written

$$V_n^{-1} = RQ$$

with $R = diag(\frac{1}{r_1}, -\frac{1}{r_2}, \dots, \frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{r_n})$ 2.5.7

and

with $q_{i,j} = \sigma_{n-j}^{i}(\alpha_{1}, \dots, \alpha_{n}) > 0$. Clearly, all elements of Q are non-negative and

$$\mathbf{V_n^{-1}} = \mathbf{E_1} |\mathbf{V_n^{-1}}| = |\mathbf{E_1}| \mathbf{RQ}$$

with E, from 2.5.4. Hence the theorem is proved.

In general the CSD property does not hold. It is not satisfied, for example, when A is in CF with complex $\lambda(A)$. In such cases one resorts to a non-linear programming technique to minimize \mathcal{M} (section 2.8) or chooses some upper bound such as that of Bauer, 2.3.11. In this respect some <u>simple</u> bounds can be found.

2.6 Bounds on $\mathcal{M}(P)$

The best bound found by the author was from a result of Marcus and Haynsworth (27). They showed

$$K(P) = \mu(P) \leq \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - D_1}}{1 - \sqrt{1 - D_1}}$$
 2.6.1

where

$$D_1 = d(P) / (\frac{t(P)}{n})^n$$
 2.6.2

and d(P), t(P) are the determinant and trace of P respectively. Let

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{P}) = \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - D_1}}{1 - \sqrt{1 - D_1}}$$
2.6.3

then in general $F(P) \neq F(P^{-1})$ and two bounds are possible in 2.6.1. Using the arithmetic-geometric mean inequality (2.6.12), each bound is minimized, for the choice of P in 2.2.2, when D = I and $d_i = ||r_i||$ respectively and we have

 $\mu(P^{-1}) \leq F(P^{-1})$ 2.6.4

and

$$\mathcal{M}(\mathbf{P}) \leq \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{P}) \qquad 2.6.5$$

where

$$D_{1}(P^{-1}) = |d(s)|^{2} / \prod_{i=1}^{n} ||\underline{s}_{i}||^{2}$$

= |d(s)|² 2.6.6

and

$$D_{1}(P) = (|d(S)| \frac{2}{|I|} ||F_{1}||^{2})^{-1}$$

$$= row i of S^{-1}.$$
2.6.7

Here $\underline{r}_i = row i$ of S^{-1} .

The only difficult calculation in 2.6.6 or 2.6.7 is d(S). Simplification arises with A in CF for then

$$d(\mathbf{v}_{n}) = \prod_{i \neq j} (\lambda_{j} - \lambda_{i}) \text{ and}$$

$$D_{1}(\mathbf{p}^{-1}) = \prod_{i \neq j} (|\lambda_{j} - \lambda_{i}|^{2}) / \prod_{j=1}^{n} (\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\lambda_{j}|^{2} (j-1)) 2.6.8$$

$$D_{1}(P) = |\lambda_{j}| |\lambda_{j} - \lambda_{j}|^{2} / \int_{j=1}^{n} (\sum_{j=1}^{n} |\sigma_{n-j}^{j}|^{2}) \qquad 2.6.9$$
(The latter follows because in 2.5.7 $|d(R)| = |d(V_{n})|^{-2}$)
Note that equality occurs in 2.6.1 for $n = 2$.

A looser bound than 2.6.1 is proved as follows. Consider P in 2.2.2 with unit vectors $\underline{s_i}$, $||\underline{s_i}|| = 1$, and D = I. Then let u_i , i = 1, ..., n, be the eigenvectors of T (T = S*S) ordered as $u_1 \ge u_2 \ge \cdots \ge u_n$. Since $\mathcal{A}(P) = K(T)$,

$$K(T) = \frac{u}{u}_{n}$$
 2.6.10

If u is any eigenvalue of T, by Gershgorin's Theorem (30) $|u - |\underline{s_i}^* \underline{s_i}|| = |u - 1| \le \rho_i, i = 1, n$

where

N

 $p_{i} = \sum_{j\neq i}^{n} |t_{i,j}| = \sum_{j\neq i}^{n} \frac{s^{*}_{i,j}}{j \neq i}$ $u_{1} \leq 1 + \max_{i} p_{i} = 1 + \overline{p}$ 2.6.11

Then

Now

$$d(T) = \frac{n}{|\mathbf{u}|} \mathbf{u}_{1}$$
$$= \mathbf{u}_{n} \mathbf{u}_{1} \mathbf{u}_{1}$$

Using the Arithmetic-Geometric mean inequality

$$\left(\prod_{i=1}^{n} u_{i}\right)^{\frac{1}{n}} = G_{n} \leq A_{n} = \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} u_{i}\right)/n \qquad 2.6.12$$

we have, since $\sum u_i = n$,

$$d(T) \leq u_n \left(\frac{n-u_n}{n-1}\right)^n - 1$$

$$\leq \frac{u_n}{n-1} \binom{n}{n-1} 2.6.13$$

Substitution of 2.6.11 and 2.6.13 into 2.6.10 yields the bound

$$\mathcal{M}(P) \leq \frac{1}{|d(S)|^2} \left[\frac{n}{n-1} \right]^{n-1} (1+\bar{p}) \quad 2.6.14$$

An invalid bound was obtained by Wiberg (23) who

used Gershgorin's inequality to obtain

$$\mu(P) \le \frac{1 + \bar{\rho}}{1 - \bar{\rho}}$$
 2.6.15

To show the bound is sometimes invalid consider A and S where

$$A = -\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{12}{5} & \frac{24}{6} \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad S = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{12}{13} & \frac{12}{13} \\ 0 & \frac{5}{13} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{5}{13} \end{bmatrix}$$

for which $S^{-1}AS = diag(-1, -2, -3)$. Clearly, $\overline{p} = 24/13 > 1$ and the bound becomes <u>negative</u>.

2.7 Non-uniqueness of P in the Form 2.2.2

The form of P in 2.2.2 which satisfies the condition $\eta = m(P^{-1}Q) = -2M(A)$ 2.7.1

is not generally unique. We only need consider A stable and in the form

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -a & i & \underline{0} \\ - & - & - & - \\ & i & \\ \underline{0} & i & A_1 \end{bmatrix}$$
 2.7.2

where A_1 is (n - 1) X (n - 1) such that $S_1^{-1}AS_1^{-1} = C_1$. Let M(A) = -a, $M(A_1) = -a_1$ and $m(A_1) = -a_2$ $(a < a_1)$. P and Q are of the form

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & | & \underline{0} \\ - & - & - \\ - & | \\ \underline{0} & | & P_1 \end{bmatrix} \qquad Q = \begin{bmatrix} 2a & | & \underline{0} \\ - & - & - \\ - & - \\ - & - \\ \underline{0} & | & Q_1 \end{bmatrix} \qquad 2.7.3$$

where $A_1^T P_1 + P_1 A_1 = -Q_1$. Then condition 2.7.1 is met with $P_1^{-1} = (S_1 D_1)(S_1 D_1)^*$ for which $NQ = m(P_1^{-1}Q_1) = 2a_1$ and

 $M(P_1^{-1}Q_1) = 2a_2$. By varying P_1 and Q_1 and noting that β depends continuously on the elements of P_1 , a P_1 not generally of the form 2.2.2 can be found such that

 $2a < m(P_1^{-1}Q_1) < 2a_1$ 2.7.4

Then we still have $m(P^{-1}Q) = 2a$, if $a < a_1$, but P not of the form 2.2.2.

Example

Choose

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -a & i & 0 & 0 \\ - & - & - & - & - \\ 0 & i & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & i & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \lambda = -a, \ -\frac{1}{2}(1 \neq \sqrt{3}i)$$

Here, the only real minimizing P_1 , to a constant factor, is

$$P_{1} = \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix} , \quad \mathcal{M}(P_{1}) = 3$$

but with the choice

$$P_1 = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

 $M(P_1^{-1}Q_1) = 1 + 1/\sqrt{5}$ and $m(P_1^{-1}Q_1) = 1 - 1/\sqrt{5}$ and 2.7.4 is satisfied if $2a < 1 - 1/\sqrt{5}$.

Also

$$\mathcal{M}(P) = \frac{\sqrt{5} + 1}{\sqrt{5} - 1} < 3$$

and this P₁ gives smaller values of \propto or β in 2.1.15/16. Thus problem (b) does not necessarily give 'best' suboptima of \propto or β .

The arbitrariness of the form 2.2.2 is due to the somewhat non-unique transformation S in 2.2.1. It can generate a subspace of p.d matrices (P) giving the same value of \uparrow . To see this, consider a solution P of 2.1.6, for a given p.d.s Q, in terms of the <u>s</u> and λ_{i} of A (31) $P = (S^{*})^{-1}P_{1}S^{-1}$ 2.7.5

where

$$(P_{1})_{j} = -\underline{s}_{i} * Q_{\underline{s}_{j}} / (\overline{\lambda}_{i} + \lambda_{j})$$
 2.7.6

Let $\eta_p = m(P^{-1}Q)$, then P_o and Q_o also solve 2.1.6, with D arbitrary and diagonal, where $P_o = (SD)^{-*}P_1(SD)^{-1}$ and $Q_o = (SD)^*(S^*QS)(SD)^{-1}$. Further

$$P_0^{-1}Q_0 = (SD)P_1^{-1}S^*QS(SD)^{-1}$$

and due to similarity properties

$$\lambda(\mathbf{P}_{o}^{-1}\mathbf{Q}_{o}) = \lambda(\mathbf{P}_{1}^{-1}\mathbf{S}^{*}\mathbf{Q}\mathbf{S}) = \lambda(\mathbf{S}\mathbf{P}_{1}^{-1}\mathbf{S}^{*}\mathbf{Q})$$
$$= \lambda(\mathbf{P}^{-1}\mathbf{Q})$$

Then $h_p = h_p$

2.8 Numerical Optimum of the Condition Number

In view of the fact that for n = 2, the P of the form 2.2.2 which minimizes μ is real, it is reasonable to conjecture that this holds generally. To test the conjecture, Powell's conjugate gradient algorithm (A4) was used to minimize $\mu(P)$ over the N-dimensional space of elements of D, where for

(a) real P, N = n-k-1;

(b) hermitian P, N = n-1;

where $\lambda_j = r_j + is_j$, j = 1, 2, ..., k $\lambda_j = -r_j < 0$, j = 2k+1, ..., n

are the eigenvalues of A. The bounds 2.3.11, 2.6.4 and 2.6.5 were also calculated.

Table 2.1 shows some results for a number of third and fourth order matrices (A1 to A10). The average number of function evaluations of $\mathcal{M}(P)$ for an accuracy of 10⁻³

MATRIX A (LAST ROW ONLY GIVEN IF A IS IN C.F.)	NAME OF MATRIX	F(P)	F(P ⁻¹)	s s ⁻ ¹	$P = (SS^{*})^{-1}$ s_{1} = 1 (WIBERG)	MIN M(P) P REAL	N.	MIN MIN)	N
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	A1	•1208 x 10 ⁴	•14799 x 10 ³	.19261 x 10 ³	•14435 x 10 ³	•14345 x 10 ³	1	•14345 x 10 ³	2
$\begin{array}{c} -33 & -16 & -72 \\ 24 & 10 & 57 \\ 8 & 4 & 17 \\ \hline \lambda = -1, -2, -3 \end{array}$	A2	•58282 x 10 ⁵	•17661 x 10 ⁸	•2789 x 10 ⁵	•3238 x 10 ⁵	•26178 x 10 ⁵	2	\$AME	2
$ \begin{array}{c} * \\ -4 & -1 & -1 \\ -2 & -4 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -4 \\ \hline \lambda = -3, -3, -6 \end{array} $	А3	•29242 x 10 ⁴	.21561 x 10 ³	.22456 x 10 ³	•21304 x 10 ³	•200781 x 10 ³	2	SAME	2
$-101, -103, -3$ $\lambda = -1, -1 + 101$	A ^ℓ ⊧	•242 x 10 ⁴	•3165 x 10 ³	•23774 x 10 ³	•26098 x 10 ³	•231718 x 10 ³	1	•231756 x 10 ³	2
-200, -202, -102 $\lambda = -100, -1 + i$	A5	93.085	48.984	50.886	42.269	41.7843	7	41.7854	2

TABLE 2.1

* Derogatory

С С

TABLE 2.1 (contd.)

-4,-10,-10,-5 $\lambda = -2,-1,-1 \pm i$	AG	•54903 x 10 ⁷	.19123 x 10 ⁵	•37229 x 10 ⁴	•34319 x 10 ⁴	•315129 x 10 ⁴	2	•315984 x 10 ⁴	3
-10,-18,-15,-8 λ=-5.94,-1,532 - 1.	A7 1841	.485 x 10 ³	•2255 x 10 ³	.20411 x 10 ³	.15029 x 10 ³	.14704 x 10 ³	2	•14704 x 10 ³	3
$-202, -402, -304, -103$ $\lambda = -100, -1, -1 + i$		•19598 x 10 ⁵	•96673 x 10 ³	•44055 x 10 ³	•3453 x 10 ³	•34353 x 10 ³	2	•34354 x 10 ³	3
-24, -50, -35, -10 $\lambda = -1, -2, -3, -4$	A9	•13794 x 10 ¹²	•33835 x 10 ⁸	•27130 x 10 ⁶	•35344 x 10 ⁶	.27130 x 10 ⁶	3	•27130 x 10 ⁶	3
$-202, -206, -107, -4$ $\lambda = -1 + 10i, -1 + i$	A10	.7066 x 10 ⁶	.63389 x 10 ⁴	•13486 x 10 ⁴	.16222 x 10 ⁴	.12751 x 10 ⁴	1	•12747 x 10 ⁴	3

in the minimum was 54 and 76 for N = 2 and N = 3 respectively.

Comparison of the minimum μ for real and complex P indicates that the conjecture may be true; certainly no advantage is gained by minimizing over the higher dimensional space of hermitian P as Wiberg suggests (23).

Of the two bounds F(P) and $F(P^{-1})$, the latter gave better results and, except for matrices A_1 , A_3 , and A_5 , both were inferior to Bauer's bound. Choosing \mathcal{M} with D = I (Wiberg) gave some better bounds than that of Bauer (6 against 4), but as shown in theory, the latter gave the exact minimum for matrix A_0 .

The examples were chosen with differing eigenvalue spreads and, for most, the minima for μ seem quite large. One might therefore expect quite crude estimates of the system response, independent of the non-linear terms in 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.

2.9 C in Jordan Form

When the elementary divisors of A are non-linear the analysis in 2.2 remains the same except that C is now in Jordan form and the relation 2.2.5 is replaced by (Vogt (19))

 $-2M(A) - \varepsilon \leq R \leq -2M(A) + \varepsilon$

with $\xi > 0$ as small as desired. In theory one has to find the Jordan transformation S. In practice it is simpler to perturb the elements of A slightly, and one can replace A by \overline{A} where $\overline{A} = A - D$ and D a diagonal matrix with sufficiently small positive elements, d_i , such that $M(\overline{A}) < 0$ and the eigenvalues $\lambda(\overline{A})$ are distinct. From

continuity arguments, the optima of η and μ for \overline{A} will differ only slightly from those of A. Sometimes, nonlinear divisors cause little bother since round off errors in computation render the divisors linear (see example A3 Table 2.1).

2.10 Some Numerical Experiments

Prior to the work of this chapter the optimization techniques of Rosenbrock and Powell were applied to determine the minima of the quantities: (a) $s(P^{-1}Q)$, (b) $\mu(P)$, (c) $-\eta$ and (d) $-\eta^2 \mu$; the latter being important quantities in 2.1.15 and 2.1.16. The quantity $s(P^{-1}Q)$ is the spread of $P^{-1}Q$,

$$S(P^{-1}Q) = M(P^{-1}Q) - m(P^{-1}Q)$$

which is a bound on M(A) - m(A), the spread of Re $\lambda(A)$. An algorithm for minimizing (a) to (d) over p.d.s Q is given in A3. The main motivation was to test the usefulness of the bounds 2.2.6 and 2.2.7 in locating Re $\lambda(A)$.

Table 2.2 shows some results applied to third order matrices, u_i , i = 1, 3 being the eigenvalues of $\frac{1}{2}p^{-1}Q$ $(u_1 = u_2 = u_3)$. Here $\varsigma(p^{-1}Q)$ is minimized and average computation time was 110 mill/sec (I.C.L 1905) for 300 function evaluations (FE). In each case Q = I initially. The bounds for matrices A_3 , B_3 and B_4 are good whereas for A_1 , A_2 and B_5 there was a tendency for two u_i to become equal thus destroying the bound. This was particularly so for conjugate $\lambda(A)$ and suggests some theoretical reason for occuring. In all cases the minimizing Q was non-unique.

The results of minimizing quantities (b) to (d) are shown graphically in Fig 2.1 to 2.3 by plotting R/2 vsMat stages in the minimization. Three matrices (A₁ to A₃)

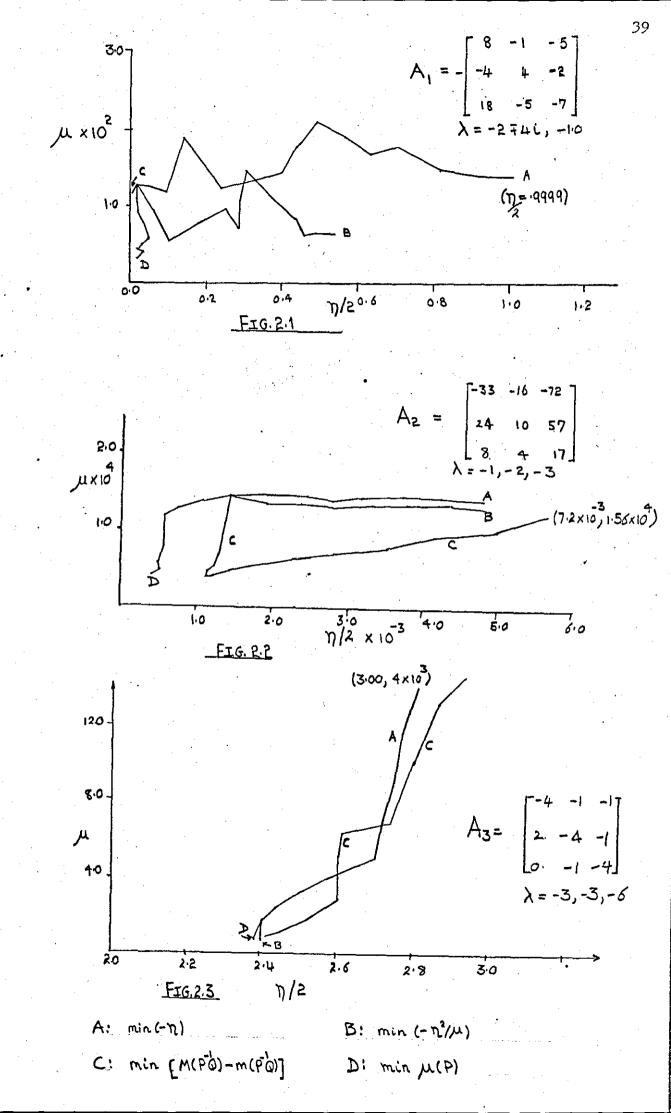
		Minimization o	of $s(P^{-1}Q)$			
A (LAST ROW GIVEN IF A IN CF (2.5.1))	NAME OF $\lambda(A)$		$\frac{1}{2}\lambda(P^{-1}Q)$ u_1, u_2, u_3	$\frac{1}{2}s(p^{-1}Q)$ 300 FUNCTION EVALUATIONS		
10 ⁻⁶ ,0.01002,2001	B1	-10 ⁴ ,1,1	.1002,.0998,6x10 ⁻⁶	.09988		
-10 ⁴ ,1110.0,-111.0	B2	-100.0,-10.0,-1	100.35,10.64,.006	100.35		
A3 TABLE 2.1	A3	-6, -3, -3	6.004,3.0042,2.9959	3.0034		
A1 "	A1	-2 ; 4i, -1	2.9906,2.4906,.019	2.4716		
A2 "	A2	-1, -2, -3	3.003,2.997,10 ⁻⁴	3.002		
-10 0 0 3 -3 0 2 1 -1	ВЗ	-10, -3, -1	9.9899,3.024,.9957	8.0942		
-1 001 -0.1 -1 0 0 -1 -1	в4	-1.1,95 <u>+</u> .05 3i	1.102,.949,.949	• 0 9153		
-200,220,-21	В5	-10 - 101, -1	10.46,10.46,.089	10.371		

TABLE 2.2

are taken from table 2.1.

Consider maximizing η for A₃ (Fig 2.3). Initially $\eta = 4.8$ and $\mu = 1.54$, but after 300 FE's $\eta = 6.00$ and $\mu = 4.0 \times 10^3$ which give an α inferior to that of Table 2.1. However, assuming c_0 constant in 2.1.15, initially, $\alpha = \frac{n}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} c_0 = 2.4 - \frac{1.54}{1.54} c_0$. Taking values from Table 2.1, $\alpha = 3.0 - 200.78 c_0$ which is grossly inferior. This casts some doubt on the usefulness of problem (b). The matrix A₂ causes some lack in convergence as in Table 2.2. The quantity η^2/μ determines the size of the crude RAS and optimum values were superior to those calculated from Table 2.1.

Finally, the use of the algorithm seems infeasible in locating the spread M(A) - m(A) by minimizing $(p^{-1}Q)$, due to high computing time (100 times greater for n = 3 than straight calculation of $\lambda(A)$) and the lack of convergence to the minima.



CHAPTER 3.

THE DETERMINATION OF STABILITY REGIONS BY ZUBOV'S APPROACH

Chapter 3

The Determination of Stability Regions by Zubov's approach

3.1 Introduction

Although applicable to the theory of dynamic systems in general, the work of Zubov (1) has shown greatest use in the determination of regions of asymptotic stability (RAS) of autonomous non-linear differential equations. It reduces the choice of a Lyapunov function to the solution of a partial differential equation (PDE), the exact solution of which determines the precise D.O.A.

3.2 The Main Theorem

Consider the autonomous differential equation (d.e.)

 $\dot{x} = \underline{f}(\underline{x})$ 3.2.1. where $\underline{f}(\underline{o}) = 0$ and $\underline{f} \in E$, $\underline{x} \in E^n$ and where $\underline{x} = 0$ is an asymptotically stable equilibrium point. Then the core of Zubov's treatment lies in the following theorem (1).

Theorem 3.1.

Let U be an open region containing the origin and \overline{U} its closure.

Then a necessary and sufficient condition for U to be the domain of attraction (DCA) of system 3.2.1. is the existence of two functions W (x) and $\Psi(\mathbf{x})$ with the properties:

a) W (x) is defined and continuous in U b) $\Psi(\underline{x})$ is positive definite and continuous in E^n c) $0 \prec W(\underline{x}) \prec 1$ for $\underline{x} \in U$, $\underline{x} \neq 0$ d) if $\underline{y} \in B$ ($B \equiv \overline{U} - U$) then $\lim W(\underline{x}) = 1$ $\underline{x} \rightarrow \underline{y}$ and if $||\underline{x}|| \rightarrow \infty$ for $\underline{x} \in U$, $\lim W(\underline{x}) = 1$ $||\underline{x}|| \rightarrow \infty$

e)
$$\frac{\mathrm{dW}}{\mathrm{dt}} = \tilde{W} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial W_{i}}{\partial x_{i}} f_{i} = -\psi(\underline{x})(1-W(\underline{x}))(1+||\underline{f}||^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

By assuming the f_{i} terms are bounded the factor $(1 + \|f\|^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ in (e) may be removed giving the main PDE

$$W(\underline{x}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial W}{\partial x_{i}} \cdot f_{i} = -\phi(\underline{x}) (1 - W(\underline{x})) \qquad 3.2.2$$

where W satisfies (c), which we call the regular equation.

By defining another p.d. function

$$V(\underline{x}) = -\ln (1 - W(\underline{x}))$$

3.2.2 may be transformed into

$$\dot{\mathbf{v}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial \mathbf{v}_{i}}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{i}} \mathbf{f}_{i} = -\phi(\underline{\mathbf{x}})$$
 3.2.3

which we call the modified equation. The solutions W and V of 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 for arbitrary $\phi(\underline{x})$ then give for the boundary of the D.O.A., B, either of the sets

 $W(\underline{x}) = 1$ 3.2.4

or

$$V(\underline{x}) = \infty$$
 3.2.5

In what follows we concentrate on 3.2.3 for convenience (P.D.E. 3.2.2 can be treated similarly).

We make the following assumptions:

(a) the components of \underline{f} may be expanded as convergent power series about $\underline{x} = \mathbf{0}$.

i.e.

$$f_{i}(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (i_{1}, i_{2}, ..., i_{n}) x_{1} x_{2} x_{2} ... x_{n} x_{n}$$

(b) the linear part is asymptotically stable.

In all but the simplest cases the analytic solution for V of 3.2.3 is impossible. Consequently, Zubov proposed the following procedure.

Express V and ϕ as power series of arbitrary degree m and l respectively, and write

A wealth of experience on the determination of stability regions, (2) - (6), has shown that the series procedure may be non-uniformly convergent in that higher degree Lyapunov functions can result in inferior R A S 's. It is difficult to show why or how this happens in general, but the following example throws some light on the issue.

3.4 An Example (Zubov)

The system is

$$x = -x + 2x^2y$$
 3.4.1.
 $y = -y$

whose D.O.A. is xy < 1

Write 3.3.5 as

 $v^{m}(x,y) = \sum_{i=2}^{m} \sum_{j=1}^{i+1} a_{ij} x^{j+1} j-1 m_{i=2} v_{i}$ 3.4.2.

and choose $\phi = 2 (x^2 + y^2)$ Then substitution into 3.2.3. gives

$$\frac{\partial v^m}{\partial x} (-x + 2x^2y) + \frac{\partial v^m}{\partial y} (-y) = -2(x^2 + y^2)$$

or

$$\frac{-\sum_{i=2}^{m} i V_{i} + 2x^{2}y \sum_{i=2}^{m} \frac{\partial V_{i}}{\partial x} = -2(x^{2}+y^{2}) \quad 3.4.3.$$

Equating coeffts.of like powers and putting u=xy gives the 2m-th dcg. Lyapunov Function (LF),

 $V = y^2 + \frac{x^2}{1 - xy}$ 3.4.5

However numerical calculation of the RAS's for various m by the method of Rodden (3) gives the RAS boundaries in Fig. 3.1. (m = 51 was near to the overflow value of m in computation).

The average radius (1.14) for m = 50 is slightly smaller than that for the quadratic (1.24), and the procedure is highly non-uniform. Considering the stability boundaries for m odd and m even seperately, we appear to have uniform convergence in each case, those for m odd being superior. Analysing the example further indicates why this should happen. For m = 2 and m = 4 analytic calculations give the following RAS boundaries and tangency points,

 $V^{l_{+}} = y^{2} + x^{2} (1 + u) = \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{9}$ 3.4.6

with Tan. pts. $\frac{1}{7}$ ($-\sqrt{\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}}$, $\sqrt{\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}}$)

and

 $V^8 = y^2 + x^2 (1 + u + u^2 + u^3) = .93913$ 3.4.7

These are also the largest <u>closed</u> contours and ∇V , the gradient of V, vanishes at the respective tangency points.

We now show that for any even m there are points where $\nabla V^{2m}(\underline{x}) = 0$ for u > -1, and that the RAS boundaries lie inside $|u| \leq 1$.

From 3.4.4 the gradient vanishes when

$$\frac{\partial V^{2m}}{\partial x} = V_x^{2m} = x(2P(u) + Q(u)) = 0 \qquad 3.4.8$$

and

$$\frac{\delta v^{2m}}{\delta y} = v_y^{2m} = 2u + x^4 Q(u) = 0 \qquad 3.4.9$$

where

 $P(u) = (1 - u^{m})/(1 - u) > 0, u > -1$ 3.4.10 and

$$Q(u) = 1 + 2u + 3u^2 \dots + (m - 1)u^{m-2}$$

Clearly $\exists a u, -1 < u < 0$, such that

$$F(u) = 2P(u) + Q(u) = 0$$

= 2 + 3u + 4u² + ... + (m + 1)u^{m-1}
3.4.11

since F(0) = 2 and $F(-1) \angle 0$. If $F(\overline{u}) = 0$ then 3.4.11 implies by 3.4.10 that

 $Q(\bar{u}) = -2P(\bar{u}) \angle 0$

Then with $u = \bar{u}$, equation 3.4.9 will vanish for some $x = \bar{x} \neq 0$ because this implies

$$\bar{\mathbf{x}}^{4} = \frac{-2\bar{\mathbf{u}}}{\mathbf{Q}(\bar{\mathbf{u}})} = \frac{\bar{\mathbf{u}}^{2}}{\mathbf{P}(\bar{\mathbf{u}})} > 0$$

Thus, 3 at least two radially symmetric points where

$$\nabla V = 0$$
, namely $\neq (\bar{x}, \bar{u}/\bar{x})$.

Let $V^{2m}(x,y) = C_m$ be the largest closed RAS boundary. Then it lies in u > -1. For otherwise \exists two distinct pts., (x_1,y_1) , (x_2,y_2) say, in common with xy = -1 and this boundary. By 3.4.4,

at these points.

 $V^{2m}(x_1,y_1) = y_1^2 = V^{2m}(x_2,y_2) = y_2^2$ then $y_1 = y_2 \Rightarrow x_1 = x_2$, a contradiction. Finally the boundary lies inside u < 1 since this is the D.O.A. Consider now m odd. Summing the geometric series in the u terms in 3.4.4 gives

 $V^{2m} = y^2 + x^2 (1 - u^m) / (1-u)$ 3.4.12 the contours of which will always be closed since it is p. d. and radially unbounded. Hence there is no restriction to the convergence of the RAS. to the DOA for increasing m odd.

Comment

Let R be the region of convergence of the series 3.5.5 with partial sum $V^{\rm m}$. We have shown an example where R (tu \prec 1) is a subset of the DOA, where some truncations (m even) always give inferior RAS's, and where others (m odd) give better ones but converge slowly to the DOA (m = 51, still poor?). We ask ' is convergence of the RAS to the DOA always non-uniform if R \subset U?' No answer has yet been forth-coming.

3.5. Direct Numerical Solution of the P.D.E.

Due to the non-uniformity of the Zubov procedure and the infeasibility of solving the series solution for large n(2), even though formulation is possible (7), it seems reasonable to look for other methods of solving 3.2.3. In this section we consider solving the P.D.E. by a finite difference method. We restrict the problem to two dimensions. Write system 3.2.1. as

x = f(x,y) y = g(x,y)3.5.1.

Then we write the P.D.E.'s 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 as one equation.

 $\frac{\partial V}{\partial x} f + \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} g = -\phi + [\phi V] \quad 3.5.2.$ where [] is included for 3.2.2 only, the regular

equation.

From a classification point of view, 3.5.2 is a linear PDE solvable by the method of characteristics (8). Unfortunately this leads us back to the solution of the system trajectories.

Consequently, we express 3.5.2 in polar co-ordinates

 $\frac{\partial V}{\partial r} \cdot F(r, \theta) + \frac{\partial V}{\partial \theta} \cdot G(r, \theta) = -\phi + [\phi V]$ 3.5.2where $F = (f \cos \theta + g \sin \theta)$

 $G = \frac{1}{\pi} \left(g \cos \theta - f \sin \theta \right)$

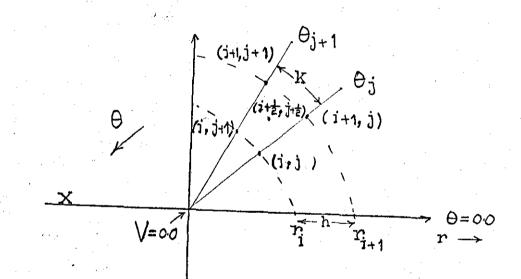
Consider the mesh in Diag. 1. where

$$\mathbf{r}_{i} = ih, i = 1, 2, ...$$

 $\Theta_{j} = (j-1)k, j=1, .., N + 1$
 $k = 2\pi / N, \Theta_{1} = \Theta_{N+1}$
and $V_{i,j} = V$ (ih, (j-1)k)

44

Diag.1



Choosing
$$\phi = \lambda(ax^2 + 2bxy + cy^2)$$
 and making the
approximations about the mesh point $(i + \frac{1}{2}, j + \frac{1}{2})$
 $\left(\frac{\delta v}{\delta r}\right) = \frac{1}{2h}((v_{i+1,j} + v_{i+1,j+1}) - (v_{i,j} + v_{i,j+1})) + 0(h,k)$
 $\left(\frac{\delta v}{\delta \theta}\right) = \frac{1}{2k}((v_{i,j+1} + v_{i+1,j+1}) - (v_{i,j} + v_{i+1,j})) + 0(k,k)$
substitution into 3.5.3 gives the following Crank-
Nicholson type difference equations (9) on neglecting
second order terms in h and k,
 $v_{i+1,j}a_j + v_{i+1,j+1}b_j = c_j$ 3.5.6
 $j = 1, \dots, N$
where $v_{N+1} = v_1$
and
 $a_j = F - pG - z$ 3.5.7
 $b_j = F + pG - z$ 3.5.8
 $c_j = v_{i,j}(b_j + [2z]) + v_{i,j+1}(a_j + [2z]) - 4z$
 $3.5.9$
 $p = h/k, z = h\phi/2$
The terms in [1] are zero for the modified eqn. (ϕ , F
and G are evaluated at $(i+\frac{1}{2}, j+\frac{1}{2})$ in 3.5.7 and 3.5.8).
Since $V(0,0) = 0$, we can assume

 $V(r_1, \theta_j) = V(h, jk) = \epsilon$, $j = 1, \dots, N$ 3.5.10 for initial conditions ($\epsilon > 0$, small), or, make

$$V(h, jk) = V_2(h, jk)$$
 j = 1, ..., N
V₂ being obtained from the series 3.3.5.

We have an initial value problem (9) and by writing 3.5.6 as a linear system of equations

 $A\underline{V}_{i+1} = \underline{c}$

where $\underline{\mathbf{c}} = (\mathbf{c}_1, \mathbf{c}_2, \dots, \mathbf{c}_N)$,

$$V_{i+1} = (V_{i+1,1}, \dots, V_{i+1,N})$$

and A anN x N coefficient matric, an efficient computer algorithm results for their solution (A2).

3.6 Numerical Examples

The following examples show features of the method. Example 3.6.1

The system is.

 $\begin{aligned} \dot{\mathbf{x}} &= -\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{y} + \mathbf{x} \ (\mathbf{x}^2 + \mathbf{y}^2) \\ \dot{\mathbf{y}} &= -\mathbf{y} - \mathbf{x} + \mathbf{y} \ (\mathbf{x}^2 + \mathbf{y}^2) \end{aligned} \\ \text{With } \dot{\boldsymbol{\varphi}} &= 2\mathbf{r}^2, \ N = 100, \ h = .0125, \ \mathbf{r}_1 = .25 \end{aligned} \\ \text{Solution of the regular equation gave V = 1.0000} \\ \text{for all mesh points on } \mathbf{r} = 1.0. \ \text{The analytic} \end{aligned} \\ \text{solution is V = } \mathbf{r}^2 \ \text{giving } \mathbf{r}^2 = 1.0. \ \text{for B. With } \boldsymbol{\varphi} \end{aligned} \\ \text{changed to } \dot{\boldsymbol{\varphi}} &= 10 \ \mathbf{x}^2 + \mathbf{y}^2, \ V = 1.0000 \ \text{again on} \end{aligned} \\ (1.0, \mathbf{e}_j). \ \text{Constructing the V contours shows they} \end{aligned} \\ \text{are no longer concentric circles as above but ellipses,} \end{aligned} \\ \text{approaching } \mathbf{r}^2 = 1 \ \text{as } \mathbf{r} \rightarrow 1. \ \text{Fig. 3.2 shows variation} \end{aligned} \\ \text{of V with } \boldsymbol{\Theta} \ \text{for fixed r. Note how the numerical solution} \end{aligned} \\ \text{of V becomes negative for } \mathbf{r} > 1, \ \text{indicating that the} \end{aligned}$

A Van der Pol equation.

х = У

 $\dot{y} = -x - y + x^2 y$

Fig. 3.5 shows attempted constructions of some V contours from mesh values, for the regular equation, with h = .0125,

 $r_1 = :25, \phi = r^2$, and N = 100. Singularities occured at the DOA boundary, B, as in 3.6.1, with V taking on large negative values (V $\rightarrow -\infty$) Choice of mesh was important since f = y = 0 for $\Theta = 0$. If $\Theta_{j+\frac{1}{2}} = 0$ for some j, the method breaks down.

Example 3.6.3

The system is 3.4.1.With $\phi = 2(x^2 + 2xy + 2y^2)$ and initially $V(r_1, \theta) = V_2 = \phi/2$, $h = \cdot 0125$

 $r_1 \doteq \cdot 25$ and N = 100, errors between the numerical and analytic results were less than 10^{-l_4} for the regular equation, for r<1.375. As r $\rightarrow 1^{-l_4}$, the $V_1, j \rightarrow -\infty$ rendering computed values useless. The reason is found in the analytic solution.

$$V = 1 - e^{(y^2 + x^2/(1-xy))}$$

since $V \longrightarrow -\infty$ as $xy \longrightarrow 1+$

Fig. 3.3 shows a construction of the V contours, while Fig. 3.4, the variation of V along a ray to B for various λ

<u>Comment</u>

If numerical values are correct the mesh points at which $V_{i,j} < 1$ lie in U, the DOA. Unfortunately the method breaks down near the DOA boundary and the values at such mesh points, $V_{i,j}$, are such that $V_{i,j} \rightarrow \infty$. The accuracy of other points where $V_{i,j} < 1$ is then decreased. Suitable choice of λ is also a problem. Large values of λ means V-1 quickly (Analytically, if V solves $\mathbf{\hat{V}} = -\phi$ then $\mathbf{\hat{V}} = \lambda \mathbf{V}$ solves $\mathbf{\hat{V}} = -\lambda\phi$) and conversely for λ small (Fig.3.4). Numerically, a criterion such as

$$0 < 1 - V_{i,j} < 10^{-5}$$

gives a point 'near' D. In general t will depend on λ . Einally, we add that other difference schemes for solving 3.5.3 have given similar results.

3.7 Recent Methods

It is pertinent in view of section 3.6 to mention other methods of solving Zubov's PDE 3.2.2/3.2.3. Burnand and Sarlos (1968) (10), treat 3.2.3 and system 3.2.1 as two differential equations. Using Lie series, the two equations in question,

$$\dot{x} = \hat{z} (x)$$
 3.7.1.
 $\dot{v} = -\phi(x)$ 3.7.2.

with ϕ p.def., are integrated with reverse time from an initial point <u>x</u> (o) near the origin (typically $V(\underline{x}(0)) = 0.0$) until V > K, where K is a large positive number (e.g. K.= 20). Hopefully the final point $\underline{x}(t)$ is near E. The procedure is repeated for a series of initial points until B is traced out. Kormanik and Li (1972) (13) have extended the method and fit an algebraic curve to the final set of points by a pattern classification algorithm. Troch (1972) (12), with computation efficiency in mind, integrates system 3.7.1. and 3.7.2 by analogue computer. The termination criterion V > Kdetermines a point on B and a more accurate digital computation integrates a trajectory through this point. The trajectory (or a series of such) will trace out B.

<u>Comment</u>

From limited computer experience we found Burnand/ Sarlos's method suffered from two drawbacks: a) although accurate, computer time was high for the Lie series computation,

b) calculation of the <u>recursive terms</u> (10) in the Lie series was infeasible for complex r.h.s. of 3.7.1.

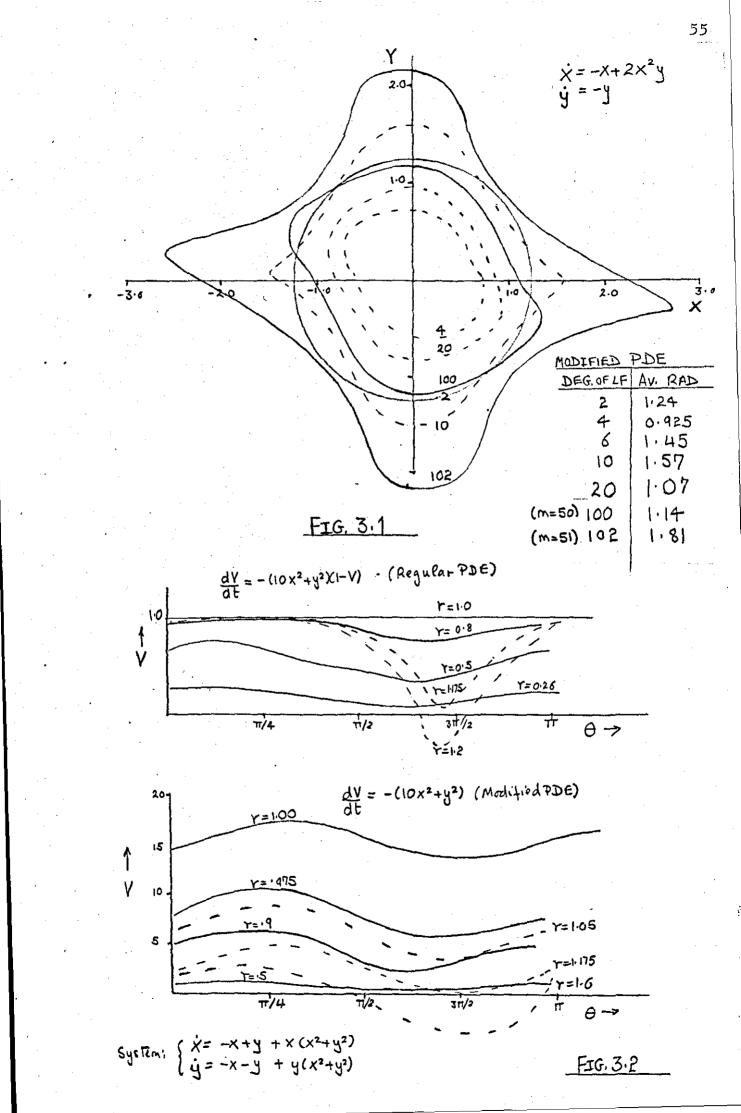
As a criticism of both methods we ask, is the additional solution of 3.7.2 really necessary since the criterion V > k (or '1 -W < ϵ , where $W = 1 - \overline{e}^V$) is somewhat arbitrary as a criterion for 'nearness' to B? The non Lyapunov method of Davidson and Cowan (1969) (11), restricted to n = 2, gives a partial answer. For their criterion they use the function

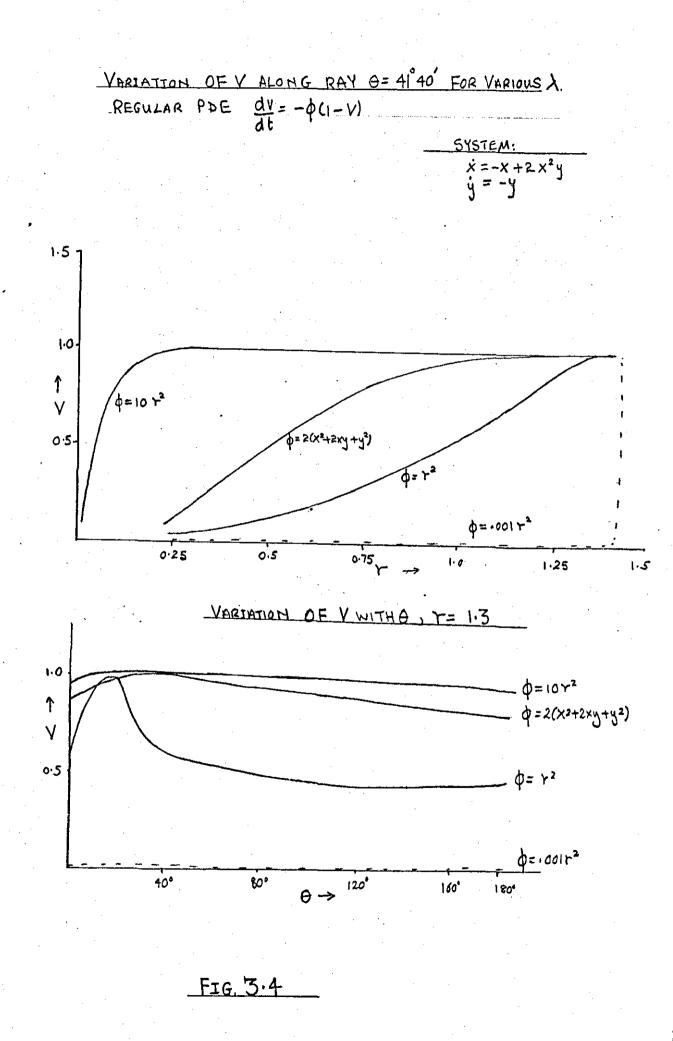
 $V(\underline{x}(to)) = ||\underline{x}(t_o)|| - ||\underline{x}(t_{of} T)||$ where T is the periodic time (for limit cycle) or an upper bound (for nodal type systems). Equation 3.7.1 is integrated by a fourth order Runge Kutta formula and

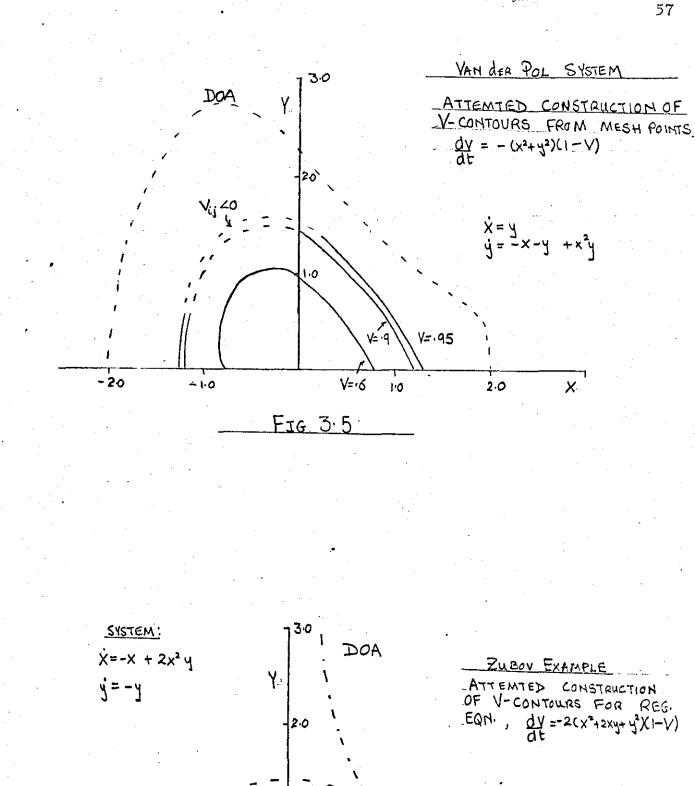
a point satisfying $V(\underline{x}(t)) = 0$ determines

a point on B(13).

Finally, it is questionable whether any of the above methods are useful for n > 2 in view of the computation time involved.







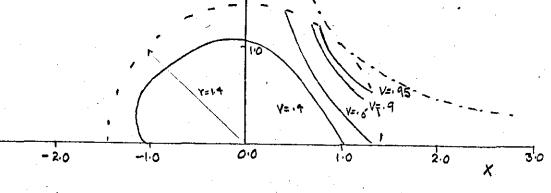


FIG. 3.3

CHAPTER 4

¢.

OPTIMAL QUADRATIC LYAPUNOV FUNCTIONS

CHAPTER 4

Optimal Quadratic Lyapunov Functions

4.1 Introduction

We will be concerned with the autonomous system 1.4.3 namely.

$$\underline{x} = A\underline{x} + \underline{g}(\underline{x}) \qquad 4.1.1$$

where A is stable and g is expandable as a power series with terms of at least degree two in x_i , the coefficients of <u>x</u>.

A quadratic LF for 4.1.1, $V(\underline{x}) = \underline{x}^T \underline{P}\underline{x}$, is determined via Theorem 1.6.1 whose RAS is given by

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{P} \underline{\mathbf{x}} < \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{m}}$$
 4.1.2

where

$$V_m = \min_{\underline{X}} V(\underline{x})$$
 with $\underline{x} \in E_v$ 4.1.3

Here

$$E_{v} : (x/v = -x^{T}Qx + 2x^{T}Pg(x) = 0, x \neq 0)$$
 4.1.4

and Q is any p.d.s. matrix such that

$$A^{T}P+PA = -Q \qquad 4.1.5$$

Let $\rho(V)$ be a measure of the size of the RAS, 4.1.2. Then a problem inherent in this chapter is to maximize $\rho(V)$ over the class of quadratic LF's,

$$\mathbf{Q}^{(\mathrm{V})}$$

subject to

Q>0 (Q p.d.s.) 4.1.7

(ρ will be some function of P and thus Q; $\rho = \rho(P) = \rho(Q)$) The two usual choices of ρ are the generalized volume, which for an ellipsoidal region is

$$p(P) = \pi V_{\rm m}^{n/2}/d(P)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$
 4.1.8

and the numerical average radius

$$(P) = (\sum_{i=1}^{N} \chi_i)/N$$
 4.1.9

where the $\underline{y_i}$ are points (usually equally spaced) lying on the RAS boundary. i.e. $V(\underline{y_i})=V_m$. (For a general LF we have $\rho(V) = \int_{S} w(\underline{x}) dv$, a general volume measure with S the RAS, $w(\underline{x})$ a weighting factor and dv a volume element).

The optimum problem of 4.1.6. is highly nonlinear due to the associated RAS determination and researchers have therefore concentrated on the numerical side of its solution. The works of Weissenberger (48), Geiss (51), Szego (52) and Lapidus (49) have this emphasis and depend upon the formulation of 4.1.3 as variants of the constrained minimization problem

$$\min_{\underline{x}\neq 0} V(\underline{x}) = V_{\mathrm{m}}$$
 4.1.10

subject to

$$(x) = 0$$
 4.1.11

They chose various numerical optimization techniques to solve the problem.

The following sections of this chapter fill a need in that for various systems either an optimal quadratic is found analytically or some useful RAS is determined. Some new properties are found which are confirmed to hold for general and higher order systems by efficient numerical algorithms.

4.2 Examples on the Determination of Optimal Quadratics and Simple RAS's

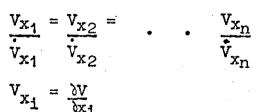
It is well known that necessary conditions for a solution of the constrained problem 4.1.10 are the (n+1) Lagrange equations in the coefficients x_i and the Lagrange multiplier λ

$$\nabla V(\underline{x}) + \lambda \nabla \dot{V}(\underline{x}) = 0 \qquad 4.2.1$$

$$\dot{V}(\underline{x}) = 0 \qquad 4.2.2$$

Geometrically, if \underline{x}^* and λ^* satisfy these equations then $\underline{\nabla} V(\underline{x}^*) = -\lambda^* \quad \underline{\nabla} \quad$

Analytically, 4.2.1 implies the n-1 independent equations



4.2.3

with

For descriptive convenience we call the contour $\dot{V}(\underline{x})=0$, $\underline{x}\neq 0$, (i.e. E_v) the <u>constraint contour</u> and as its

60

<u>components</u> we use the <u>intuitive</u> definition as the subsets of E_V which form <u>continuous connected curves</u> (n=2) or surfaces (n=3). If two components of E_V are radially symmetric (RS) we will call this <u>one RS component</u> and likewise for tangency points. In the examples which follow we choose ρ as the volume (or area) measure.

Example 4.2.1

Consider the system from Zubov (1) in 3.4.1, namely, $\dot{x}_1 = -x_1 + 2 x_1^2 x_2$ S1 $\dot{x}_2 = -x_2$

with DOA $x_1x_2<1$. Any p.d. quadratic is a LF for this system so let V= $ax_1^2+2bx_1x_2+cx_2^2$ with a>o, ac-b²>o. Then 4.2.2 gives

$$\dot{V} = 2(-V + 2x_1^2 x_2 (ax_1 + bx_2)) = 0$$
 4.2.4

and after some manipulation 4.2.3 gives

$$x_1^2 - 3 c_{a_1} x_2^2 - 2 b_{a_2} x_2^3 = 0$$
 4.2.5

Let $u = x_1/x_2$, then dividing 4.2.5 by x_2^3 gives the tangency equation

$$u^3 - 3 \underline{cu}_{a} - 2 \underline{bc}_{a^2} = 0$$
 4.2.6

It is well known that the standard cubic $u^3+pu^+q=0$ has <u>real</u> roots if p<0 and $4p^3 + 27q^2 < 0$. In this case they are given by

$$u = x_1/x_2 = 2\sqrt{\frac{c}{a}} \cos(1)$$
 4.2.8

where $l = \frac{1}{3} \cos^{-1}(z)$, $l = \frac{1}{3} (2\pi + \cos^{-1}(z))$

61

with $z = b/\sqrt{ac}$. Substituting 4.28 into 424 gives

$$\overline{x_2}^2 = (a/c)^{\frac{1}{2}} \underline{z} (\underline{\mu}\cos^2(1) + \underline{\mu}2\cos(1) + 1) \\ \\ & 8\cos^2(1) (\underline{a}\cos(1) + z)$$
 4.2.9

and thus

$$V_{\rm m} = \frac{({\rm ac})^{\frac{1}{2}} (4\cos^2(1) + 4z\cos(1) + 1)^2}{8 \cos^2(1) (2\cos(1) + z)} \qquad 4.2.10$$

The area $\rho(V) = \rho(a,b,c)$ of the RAS is

$$P = \frac{\pi}{8} \frac{(4\cos^2(1) + 4z\cos(1) + 1)^2}{\sqrt{1 - z^2} \cos^2(1) (2\cos(1) + z)}$$
 4.2.11

which, interestingly, is a function of one parameter, z.

For p.d. V we require |z| < 1 and a > 0. Given such a z, by varying a, b and c to satisfy $z=b/(ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, an infinite number of quadratics exist all giving the same area for ρ . Since this is true for the optimizing z, z^* say, the optimal quadratic is in this sense <u>non unique</u>. It can be shown that $z^* = 1/\sqrt{2}$ giving $\rho = 4\pi$.

By inspection of 4.2.4 the lines $x_1=0$, $x_2=0$ and $ax_1 + bx_2=0$ separate the phase space into regions where RS components for E_v lie. Further, we have for

a) $z \le 0$, 1 RS component and one tangency point.

b) z>o, 2 RS components and 2 tangency points. (See Fig. 4.1). Also ρ is small for z<o and increases to 4TT with increasing z until z=z^{*}, thereafter decreasing. The valid tangency point for o<z<1/ $\sqrt{2}$ lies on a RS component in x_1x_2 >o, whereas for $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} < z < 1$, on a RS component in x_1x_2 <o, When z=z^{*}=1/ $\sqrt{2}$ we have the <u>important property</u> that <u>two valid tangency points</u> exist and thus an optimal quadratic boundary V=V_m touches both RS components. There are an infinitenumber of such boundaries satisfying $\sqrt{2}$ b = \sqrt{ac} which, in the limit, sweep out an open region. Fig. 4.2 shows some of these together with two loci obtained by eliminating the variable quantity $(a/c)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ between 4.2.8 and 4.2.9 giving a locus of tangency points as

$$x_1 x_2 = (4\cos^2(1) + 4z\cos(1) + 1)$$

$$4.2.12$$

$$\cos(1) (2\cos(1)+z)$$

For $z = z^*$, the two) values of 1 are $l_1 = \pi/12$ and $l_2 = 7\pi/12$ which give the loci $x_1x_{22} = \sqrt{3} - 1$ and $x_1x_2 = -(\sqrt{3}+1)$ respectively. Since a quadratic RAS is a convex region an estimate of the DOA is given by points satisfying $x_1x_{22} - \sqrt{3} - 1$ and $x_1x_2 - \sqrt{3} - 1$. A better estimate are the loci of extreme points on the major and minor axes given by $(R_1\cos\theta_1, R_1\sin\theta_1)$ and $(R_2\cos\theta_2, R_2\sin\theta_2)$ where for b > 0 $R_1 = \sqrt{\frac{2}{b^3}} \frac{(2b^2+1+\sqrt{1+4b^2})}{R_2}$, $R_2 = \sqrt{\frac{2}{b^3}} (2b^2+1-\sqrt{1+4b^2})$ and $\theta_1 = (\pi + a)/2$, $\theta_2 = a/2$, $a = \tan^{-1}(2b/(1-2b^2))$

A System of Special Form

A simple quadratic RAS may be determined for a second order system of the form 4.1.1. with $\underline{g}(\underline{x})$ an homogeneous polynomial and A of the form

 $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -\alpha & -\beta \end{bmatrix} \text{ with } \beta^2 - 4\alpha < 0 \quad (\alpha, \beta > 0)$ For then a p.d.s. P exists such that \overline{A} P+PA= $-\lambda$ P, namely, to a constant factor

$$\mathbf{P} = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha & \beta/2 \\ \beta/2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \lambda = \beta$$

4.2.13

Equations 4.2.2 and the tangency equation then give

$$\mathbf{V} = -\lambda \mathbf{V} + 2 \mathbf{x}^{\mathrm{TP}} \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{x}) \qquad 4.2.14$$

and

$$\frac{v_{x_{1}}}{v_{x_{2}}} = \frac{(\underline{x}^{T}P_{\underline{g}})x_{1}}{(\underline{x}^{T}P_{\underline{g}})x_{2}} \qquad 4.2.15$$

The <u>significance</u> is that 4.2.15 reduces to an homogeneous polynomial in x_1 and x_2 as in 4.2.5 with reduction to a polynomial in $(\underline{x_1})$. Its roots determine straight lines as in 4.2.8, and tangency points exist where such lines intersect the constraint contour, $\dot{v} = o$. An example is the Van der Pol equation:

Example 4.2.2.

The system may be written

$$\hat{x}_1 = x_2$$

 $\hat{x}_2 = -\epsilon(1-x_1^2)x_2-x_1$
S2

Its DOA isalimit cycle region depending upon €>0. Choosing P in 4.2.13, 4.2.14 and 4.2.15 reduce to

 $\bar{x}_1^2 x_2 (x_1 + 2x_2) - (x_1^2 + \varepsilon x_1 x_2 + x_2^2) = 0$ 4.2.16 and

 $\epsilon x_1^3 + x_1^2 x_2 (4 - \epsilon^2) - 3\epsilon x_1 x_2^2 - 4x_2^3 = 0$ 4.2.17 where $V = x_1^2 + \epsilon x_1 x_2 + x_2^2$. Substituting $z = x_1/x_2 + \frac{R}{3}$ (R= 4/e-e) in 4.2.17 gives the standard cubic

$$z^{2} + pz + q = 0$$

For real roots $4p^3 + 27q^2 + 27q^2 + 10$ which holds when $\epsilon < 2$ (here $\beta^2 - 4\alpha = \epsilon^2 - 4$). The roots are given as

$$x_1 = x_2 (2 \cos(1)\sqrt{9 + R^2} - R)/3$$
 4.2.18

where $l = \frac{4}{3} \cos^{-1}(T)$ or $l = \frac{4}{3} (2\pi + \cos^{-1}(T))$ and $T = -\frac{(2R^3 - 27\epsilon)}{2(9 + R^2)^{3/2}}$

It appears there are 2 RS components of E_v for a given \in and only two possible RS tangency points (or values of 1). Substitution of 4.2.18 into 4.2.16 gives at tangency

$$V_{\rm m} = \frac{(d^2 + \epsilon d + 1)^2}{d(\epsilon d + 2)}$$

with $d = \frac{1}{3} (2 \cos (1)(9+R^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} - R)$. Valid values of 1 must give $d(\epsilon d + 2) > 0$. When $\epsilon = .1$, for example, two values of 1 are $57^{0}44'$ and $62^{0}16'$ giving $V_m = 1.74$, the valid boundary value, and $V_m = 2.14$ respectively.

The optimum quadratic is impossible to obtain analytically and is found numerically. (See fig. 4.5(a) and 4.5(b)).

The RAS is a reasonable estimate of the DOA.

Example 4.2.3.

Another practical example is the Duffing equation

$$\dot{x}_1 = x_2$$
 83
 $\dot{x}_2 = -\alpha x_1 - \beta x_2 + \epsilon x_1^3$

with $\alpha,\beta,\epsilon>0$. The singular points are P₁ (0,0) and P₂ ($\frac{1}{2}$, 0), P₃ ($-\frac{1}{2}$, 0).

Consider the particular case $\alpha = \beta = \epsilon = 1.0$. By choosing

$$Q = 2 \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ b & c_{-} \end{bmatrix}$$

in 4.1.5. with Q p.d a general quadratic LF is found to be

 $V = Rx_1^2 + 2ax_1x_2 + (a+c)x_2^2 \qquad 4.2.19$

with R = 2(a-b) + c. The constraint and tangency equations give

$$V = 2 \left[-(ax_1^2 + 2bx_1x_2 + cx_2^2) + x_1^3 (ax_1 + x_2(a+c)) \right] = 0 4.2.20$$

and

$$-2 \left[x_{1}^{2} (Rb-a^{2}) + x_{1} x_{2} (Rc-a(a+c)) + x_{2}^{2} (ac-b(a+c)) \right] +x_{1}^{2} \left[x_{1}^{2} (R(a+c)-4a^{2}) - x_{1} x_{2} 6a(a+c) - 3x_{2}^{2} (a+c)^{2} \right] = 0 4.2.21$$

As a first estimate, 4.2.14 and 4.2.15 give us, with $V = x_1^2 + x_1 x_2 + x_2^2$,

$$\dot{v} = -v + x_1^3(x_1 + 2x_2)$$
 4.2.22

and

$$x_2(x_1+x_2) = 0$$
 4.2.23

The only RS tangency point corresponds to $x_2=0$ in the latter i.e. \mp (1.0,0). It gives as RAS V<1.0with $\rho=2\pi/\sqrt{3}$.

Trying various values of a, b, and c and solving 4.2.20 and 4.2.21 for the RS tangency points - which involves the real roots of a 4th degree polynomial - it is found that (a) only one RS component of E_v and one RS tangency point exists and that(b) $\rho(P)$ increases when a = const. and b, c \rightarrow 0. In the limit 4.2.20 and 4.2.21 give with $V = a(2x_1^2+2x_1x_2+x_2^2)$,

$$V = ax_1^2(x_1^2+x_1x_2-1) = 0$$
 4.2.24

anđ

$$a^{2} \left[2x_{1}(x_{1}+x_{2}) - x_{1}^{2}(2x_{1}^{2}+6x_{1}x_{2}+3x_{2}^{2}) \right] = 0$$

Clearly, $x_1 = 0$ is not a trajectory of the system except for $\underline{x} = 0$. Thus theorem 1.5.3. may be used to give an RAS. From $4.2.24 \ x_2 = \frac{1-x_1^2}{x_1}$ and use in the last equation gives $\overline{x_1}$ $\overline{x_1}$ $\overline{x_$

contour.

The example gives as an optimizing Q

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

which is p.s.d. Using the same Q a simple RAS boundary is easily obtained for the general case of system S3 as $V = x_1^2 (\alpha \pm \beta^2) \pm 2 x_1 x_2 \pm x_2^2 = \frac{2\beta\alpha}{\epsilon}$

with $\rho = 2\alpha \Pi\beta/\epsilon$. Thus we see that increasing β , the damping coefficient, will increase the area of stability, as will decreasing ethe forcing term coefficient.

Example 4.2.4 (The n-Dimensional Case)

System S3 is a particular case of the n-dimensional

 67

S4

with A stable. A RAS is obtained by solving 4.1.5. with $Q = \underline{e_1} \underline{e_1}^T$ where $\underline{e_1} = (1, 0, 0, \dots, 0)$. It can be shown (see Lefshetz (43)) that P is p.d. if the matrix $C = (\underline{e_1}, \underline{A^T}\underline{e_1}, \dots, \underline{A^T}\underline{e_1})$ has rank n.

For this A, C = I and hence P is p.d. (Smith (53) gives a method for the determination of the p_{ij})

Consider the case for n = 3 where for A stable the following Routh-Hurwitz conditions must hold (17)

a3>0, a3 a2 - a1>0, a1 >0

For the moment put $\in = 1.0$ then the required P is

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} a_1^{d+a_2} & a_2^{d} & 1 \\ \cdot & \frac{d(a_3^{3}+a_1)}{a_3^2} & d \\ \cdot & \cdot & \frac{d}{a_3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2a_1} & d \\ \frac{1}{2a_1} & d \\ \frac{1}{2a_1} & \frac{1}{2a_1^2} \end{bmatrix} > 0$$

With $V = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x}$ the constraint equation is $\dot{V} = -x_1^2 (1 - \frac{1}{a_1} (x_1^2 + dx_1 x_2 + \frac{d}{a_2} x_1 x_3)) = 0$ 4.2.27

Of the tangency equations, the equation

$$\frac{v_{x_2}}{v_{x_3}} = \frac{v_{x_2}}{\dot{v}_{x_3}}$$
 4.2.28

gives $x_2 = -a_3 x_1$. The other equation

 $\frac{\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{x}_1}}{\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{x}_2}} = \frac{\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{x}_1}}{\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{x}_2}}$

4.2.29

is more complex. However since V in 4.2.27 is nonvanishing on a non-trivial trajectory of the system, the only component of interest is

$$x_3 = \frac{a_3}{d} \left(\frac{a_1}{x_1} - x_1 - dx_2 \right)$$

Substituting the latter and the result of 4.2.28 into 4.2.29 we easily obtain an equation in \bar{x}_1 only, reducing to $x_1^4 = a_1(a_3 a_2 - a_1)$. Thus the valid RS tangency point is $\bar{+} \bar{x}$, where

$$\overline{x}_{1} = (a_{1} (a_{3} a_{2} - a_{1}))^{\frac{1}{4}}$$

$$\overline{x}_{2} = -a_{3} \overline{x}_{1}$$

$$\overline{x}_{3} = \overline{x}_{1}^{3} (a_{1} + \overline{x}_{1}^{2} (da_{3} - 1))$$

$$a_{1}\overline{a_{3}}$$

Also $V_{\rm m} = (a_1/d)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and since $d(P) = \left\{\frac{da_1}{a_3^2}\right\}^2 \frac{1}{8a_1^3}$,

the determinant of P,

$$p(P) = \pi 2 \sqrt{2} a_3^2 \left(\frac{a_1^2}{d^7}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$$

For any \in an RAS is obtained with becourse to the following theorem which holds when $\underline{g}(\underline{x}) = \in \underline{g}_k(\underline{x})$, with \underline{g}_k homogeneous of degree k.

Theorem 4.1.

If $V = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x} = V_m$ is a quadratic boundary for 4.1.1 which has a tan.pt. at $\underline{x} = \underline{x}^*$ for $\varepsilon = 1.0$, then for any $\varepsilon_{70}, 4.1.1$. has a tangency point $\underline{x} = \underline{x}^* / \varepsilon^{K-1}$ which lies on the boundary $V = V_m / \varepsilon^{K-1}$. Proof:

For system 4.1.1 with $\underline{g} = \underline{\xi}_{\underline{K}}$ we have

$$\dot{\mathbf{v}}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}/\underline{\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}}^{(1)}) = \frac{1}{\underline{\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}}^{(\frac{2}{k-1})}} (-\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \underline{\mathbf{v}}_{\underline{\mathbf{x}}} + 2 \mathbf{\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}}^{(\frac{k}{k-1})} \mathbf{\underline{r}}_{\underline{\mathbf{\varepsilon}}_{k}}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}/\underline{\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}}^{(\frac{1}{k-1})})$$

and since $\underline{g}_k(\underline{x})$ is of degree k

$$\dot{\mathbf{v}}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}/\underline{\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}}^{\left(\frac{1}{\mathbf{k}-1}\right)}) = \frac{1}{\varepsilon} \dot{\mathbf{\varepsilon}}^{\left(\frac{2}{\mathbf{k}-1}\right)} (\underline{\mathbf{x}})$$

4.2.29a

Let $\underline{W}(\underline{x}) = \underline{\nabla}V(\underline{x}) + \lambda \underline{\nabla}V(\underline{x})$, then

$$\underline{W}(\underline{x}/\underline{\varepsilon}^{(\frac{1}{k-1})}) = \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{(\frac{1}{k-1})}} \left[\underline{P}_{\underline{x}} + \lambda(-\underline{Q}_{\underline{x}} + \varepsilon^{(\frac{k}{k-1})}) \frac{(\frac{1}{k-1})}{\underline{P}_{\underline{x}_{k}}} + \varepsilon^{(\frac{1}{k-1})} + \varepsilon^{(\frac{1}{k-1})} + \varepsilon^{(\frac{1}{k-1})} \right]$$

Since $J_{\underline{x}}(\underline{x})$, the Jacobian of \underline{g}_k , is of degree k-1 we have

$$\frac{W(\underline{x}/\underline{\varepsilon}^{(1)})}{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{\varepsilon^{(\frac{1}{k-1})}} (\underline{x})$$

$$4.2.29b$$

Hence if $\underline{\mathbb{N}}(\underline{x}) = 0$ and $\overline{\mathbb{V}}(\underline{x}) = 0$ are satisfied for $\underline{\mathcal{E}} = 1$, $\underline{x} = \underline{x}^*$ and some $\lambda = \lambda^*$, they are satisfied for all $\underline{\mathcal{E}} > 0$.

For the example above only one tangency point exists for $\xi > 0$ and thus occurs at $\underline{x} = \overline{+\underline{x}}/\sqrt{\xi}$.

alean sixe chai thus accurs on is a log(t

1.23

Dation, the form error, but any then,

- For the manufacture of y of a sugerage

Example 4.2.5

As a final example consider a generalization of system S1

2 E - 1,0, 384

$$\dot{x}_{1} = -x_{1} + \epsilon \begin{pmatrix} i \\ x_{1} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} i \\ x_{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \begin{pmatrix} i \\ x_{n} \end{pmatrix} = -x_{1} + g$$

$$\dot{x}_{2} = -x_{2}$$

$$\dot{x}_{n} = -x_{n}$$

$$S5$$

with $i_1 > 1$. Consider a simple quadratic LF

$$V = \underline{x}^{T} D \underline{x} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} x_{j}^{2} d_{j}, d_{j} > 0$$

The constraint and tangency equations reduce to

$$V = 2(-V + d_1 \in x_1 g_1) = 0$$
 4.2.30

4.2.31

and the (n-1) equations

$$x_j^2 = \frac{d_1 x_1^2}{(1 + i_1)} \left\{ \frac{i_j}{d_j} \right\} \quad j=2, .., n$$

Substitution of 4.2.31 into 4.2.30 gives an eqn. in x_1 from which the tangency points follow. Then V_m is given 1

$$\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{m}} = \mathbf{d}_{1} \left[\sum_{j=1}^{n} \left(\frac{\mathbf{d}_{j}}{\mathbf{d}_{1}} \right)^{\mathbf{i}} \right]^{\left(\sum_{j=1}^{j} \mathbf{i}_{j} - 1 \right)} \cdot \mathbf{K}$$

where

$$K = \frac{(1 + \sum_{j=1}^{n} j)}{(1 + i_{1})} \left[\frac{(1 + \sum_{j=1}^{n} i_{j})(1 + i_{1})^{(\frac{1}{2}} \sum_{j=2}^{n} i_{j}-1)}{\sum_{j=2}^{n} (i_{j})^{i_{j}/2}} \right]^{m}$$

$$m = 2/(\sum_{j=1}^{n} i_{j} - 1)$$

and for the volume $\rho(D) =$

$$\frac{\pi v_{m}}{\sqrt{1} d_{j}}^{n/2}$$

The example shows that for some choices of the ij the volume becomes unbounded. For, select

$$n = 2$$
, $i_1 = 2$, $i_2 = 2$, $\varepsilon = 2$.

The system is

$$x_1 = -x_1 + 2x_1^2 x_2^2$$

$$2 = -x_2$$

and $V = K d_1 \left(\frac{d_2}{d_1}\right)^{2/3}$ with $\rho = \pi K \left(\frac{d_2}{d_1}\right)^{1/6}$

Put $d_1 = 1.0$ and let $d_2 \rightarrow \infty$; then $\rho \rightarrow \infty$ but the guadratic boundary is of poor shape approaching the straight line

 $x_2 = 0$. The actual DOA is $x_1^2 x_2 < 3/2$.

The system S5 is useful for test purposes since its DOA is always an open region given by

$$x_1 x_2^{i_1-1} x_2^{i_2} \cdot x_n^{i_1-1} + (1-\sum_{j=1}^{n} i_j) < 0.$$

4.3 Numerical Determination of A RAS and an Optimal Quadratic

Clearly, finding the optimum RAS for a given class of LF's even as simple as quadratics is difficult analytically. In view of the work in the previous section a more comprehensive study of second order systems is needed to investigate the relationship between the optimum quadratic boundary, the number of valid tangency points and the components of the constraint contour. Consequently, a special algorithm, both efficient and accurate, was developed to study the restrictive class of system

$$\dot{x}_1 = f(x_1, x_2) = f_1 + f_2 + ... + f_{nf}$$

 $\dot{x}_2 = g(x_1, x_2) = g_1 + g_2 + ... + g_{nf}$
 $4.3.1$

where f_i , g_i are homogeneous of degree i in x_1, x_2 and the linear part is assumed stable. The algorithm considers a general LF of the usual form

$$V(x_{1},x_{2}) = V_{2} + V_{3} + \cdots + V_{mv} \quad 4.3.2$$
$$V_{1} = \sum_{j=1}^{i+1} a_{ij} x_{1}^{i-j+1} x_{2}^{j-1}, \quad V_{2} = \underline{x}^{T} P \underline{x} \text{ and } P \text{ solves } 4.1.5$$

Consider V and V in polar coordinates (r, θ) then

$$\mathbf{V}(\mathbf{r},\boldsymbol{\theta}) = \sum_{i=2}^{mv} \psi_i(\boldsymbol{\theta}) \mathbf{r}^i \qquad \qquad \mathbf{4.3.4}$$

where

and

where

$$\Psi_{i}(\theta) = \sum_{j=1}^{i+1} a_{ij} \cos(\theta)^{i+j-1} \sin(\theta)^{j-1}$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{v}} = \mathbf{r}^{2} = \sum_{i=2}^{m} \phi(\theta) \mathbf{r}^{i-2}, \quad \mathbf{m} = \mathbf{m}_{\mathbf{v}} - \mathbf{n}\mathbf{f} - 1 \qquad 4.3.5$$

where for

$$\mathbf{i} \leq \mathbf{mv}, \ \phi_{\mathbf{i}} = \sum_{\mathbf{j}=1}^{\min(\mathbf{i}-1, \mathbf{nf})} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{1}} \mathbf{i} + 1 - \mathbf{j}^{\bullet \mathbf{f}} \mathbf{j} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{2}} \mathbf{i} + 1 - \mathbf{j}^{\bullet \mathbf{g}} \mathbf{j} \right)$$

$$i > mv, \phi_i = \sum_{j=i+1-mv} \frac{(\partial v_{i+1-j} \cdot f_j + \partial v_{i+1-j} \cdot g_j)}{(\partial x_1}$$

where for example $f_j = f_j$ (cos θ , sin θ) and

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{V}_{j}}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{1}} = \sum_{j=1}^{i} \operatorname{a_{ij}} (i + 1 - j) \cos (\theta)^{i - j} \sin(\theta)^{j - 1}$$

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{V}_{j}}{\partial \mathbf{x}_{2}} = \sum_{j=2}^{i+1} \operatorname{a_{ij}}(j-1) \cos(\theta) \sin(\theta)^{j-2}$$

These equations hold by comparing like powers of r. Given θ , a point on the contour V = 0 is then found by solving, via 4.3.5, an algebraic equation of degree m-2 in r for the root of smallest magnitude, \overline{r} say. At the point (\overline{r}, θ) , V = V (\overline{r}, θ) and V $(\overline{r}, \theta) = 0$. Thus the problem 4.1.10 reduces to

$$\min_{\theta} \nabla (\bar{r}, \theta) \qquad 4.3.9$$

$$\sum_{i=2}^{m} \phi_{i}(\theta) \bar{r}^{i-2} = 0 \qquad 4.3.10$$

where

Henceforth we restrict 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 such that $m = mv + nf -1 \le 6$ so that 4.3.10 is at most a polynomial of degree 4 in \overline{r} (Note $\phi_2, \psi_2 \ne o, \forall \theta$ for Q positive definite) We now describe the main subalgorithms:

Root Finding Algorithm

Solution of 4.3.10 for its roots r_1 (i = 1, m - 2) is possible by iterative techniques (Froberg (8)) but for $m \le 6$ <u>all roots</u> are obtainable analytically; those of third and fourth degree being solved by Cardans and Descartes method respectively (see Froberg (8)).

When searching along the constraint contour ($\dot{V} = o$) for tangency it is necessary to keep successive solutions of 4.3.10 on the same component. This is done by finding the root of smallest magnitude, \vec{r} , of the same sign as the previous root, r_0 say. It is also convenient to replace a large or complex root by some upper bound, Rmax say. Thus $|r_j| > Rmax$ for some Θ indicates that no point on $\dot{V} = o$ lies along the ray (r, Θ) except r = 0.

Similar considerations apply when solving

$$\sum_{2}^{mv} \Psi_{i}r^{i} = c$$

for a point on V = constant say.

A general flow diagram is indicated in Fig. 4.12 where IV is an indicator set to o or 1 and ϵ a small number testing the leading coefficient of 4.3.10 for zero value. (typically $\epsilon = 10^{-6}$).

Direct Search Algorithm

Problem 4.3.9 can now be regarded as finding the minimum of a scalar function $V(\Theta) = V(\overline{r}(\Theta), \Theta)$. Starting from some initial point (r_0, Θ_0) on $\dot{V} = 0$, a sequence of values Θ_j is determined. Let $V_j = V(\Theta_j) = V(\overline{r_j}, \Theta_j)$

and s1 be a suitable step length. Then Fig. 4.13 gives the flow diagram which derives 3 values of θ , $\theta_1 \prec \theta_2 \lt \theta_3$, which bracket Θ^* , the value giving a relative minimum of V (Θ), V^{*} say. A predicted minimum at Θ _m is found via a well known quadratic fit (see I.C.I monograph (41)) procedure, which can be repeated on the best three values of θ_m , θ_1 , θ_2 , θ_3 that bracket the minimum (not now equally spaced). Convergence is obtained when either a) $|\Theta_m - \overline{\Theta}_m| \leq 10^{-t}$, where Θ_m and $\overline{\Theta}_m$ are successive predicted minima of Θ^* or b) the number of repetitions exceeds some integer, I say; whichever comes first (typically I = 5 and t = 3). Finally, an upperbound is placed on the step length s1 of Smax which if exceeded restarts the initial search for the bracketing values. (Smax = .15 rad. is suitable).

Algorithm for RAS Determination

otherwise (b).

The main steps in finding a RAS for the LF 4.3.2 are as follows:

- (a) with $s = \pi/N$ (N = 10 say) let $\Theta_j = js, j = 0, 1, ..., N.$ Determine min V (Θ_j) $= \min V (\overline{r}_j, \Theta_j)$ and let Θ^* be the min j $imizing \Theta_j.$ If all $|r_j| \geq Rmax$ increase N and repeat (a)
- (b) with $\Theta_0 = \Theta^*$ (V ($\mathbf{\bar{r}}^*, \Theta^*$) = 0.0) find the nearest Θ_m via the direct search algorithm. Then ($\mathbf{\bar{r}}_m, \Theta_m$) is a <u>tangency point</u> and V = V ($\mathbf{\bar{r}}_m, \Theta_m$) = V_m a possible RAS boundary.

75

Choose a conservative boundary (since tan. pt. not exact) of $V = V(r, \Theta_m) = \overline{V}_m$ with $r = \overline{r}_m$ (1- δ) ($\delta = .01$ in practice). Test tan. pt. via step (c).

- (c) Select $s_1 = 2\Pi/N1$. For $\Theta_j = \Theta_m + js_1$, j = 1, ., N1, find $\overline{r_j}$ the valid root of $\lim_{j \to 0} \Psi_i(\Theta_j)r^i = \overline{V_m}$. Calculate $V_j = V(\overline{r_j}, \Theta_j)$. If for some $j, V_{j-1} \leq 0$ but $V_j > 0.0$ tangency is invalid; put $\Theta^* = \Theta_j$ and repeat (b). Otherwise (d).
- (d) Find $\rho(V)$, plot contours of $V = V_m$ or V = o if required.

Step (a) insures a valid initial point on V = 0 near the origin and (c) insures a valid tangency (typically, N1 = 50). Also the search in (c) is reduced if the smallest root of opposite sign to $\overline{r_j}$ is found, then $s_1 = \pi/N1$ with N1 = 25 say. The algorithm, called REGION, was programmed in FORTRAN IV and determines RAS's of quite general LF's.

Optimal Quadratic Algorithm

Algorithm REGION, in conjuction with Powell's conjugate gradient algorithm (33), was used to obtain optimal quadratics for system 4.3.1. The constraint on Q (Q p.d.) was avoided by maximizing ρ over an upper triangular matrix L s.t. $Q = L^T L + \epsilon I, \epsilon > 0$. Thus

$$\mathbf{L} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & t_1 \\ 0 & t_2 \end{bmatrix}, \qquad \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & t_1 \\ t_1 & t_1^2 + t_2^2 \end{bmatrix} \geq \mathbf{O}$$

Considered as a function of t_1 and t_2 , $\rho(t_1, t_2)$ was found by REGION for any (t_1, t_2) which was a function value input to Powell's routine. Fig. 4.14 shows the interaction of the various routines.

4.4. Numerical Results

In view of Example 4.2.1. and the results that follow we make the following definition w.r.t. measure ρ (V).

Def 4.4

An asymptotically stable system has property A w.r.t. an optimal quadratic (OQ) and its (RS) constraint contour if a) <u>at least</u> two valid (RS) tangency points exist or b) only one (RS) valid tangency point exists, there being only one tangency point for any general quadratic. (<u>Note</u>, an OQ having two RS tangency points but only one RS <u>valid</u> tangency point would not satisfy property A).

System S1, satisfying (a), and S3, satisfying (b) with $\alpha = \beta = \epsilon = 1.0$, were shown to have this property. In what follows the property will hold to a certain accuracy in that if $\underline{x_1}$ is <u>valid</u> tangency point and $\underline{x_2}$ any other then the property holds if

$$\frac{|V(\underline{x}_1) - V(\underline{x}_2)|}{V(\underline{x}_1)} < \varepsilon \qquad (\varepsilon = 10^{-3} \text{ say})$$

In order to generate systems with say k components of E_v , and thus k possible tangency points, consider the system

$$\dot{x}_{1} = x_{2}$$

$$\dot{x}_{2} = -\alpha x_{1} - \beta x_{2} + f_{k}(x_{1}, x_{2})$$

$$4.4.1.$$

(f_k homog. deg. k). Then E_v consists of points (r, θ) where

$$\mathbf{r}^{(k-1)} = \frac{\chi^{T} Q \chi}{2(p_{21}y_{1} + p_{22}y_{2}) \mathbf{f}_{k}} = \frac{\mathbf{G}(\theta)}{\mathbf{F}(y_{1}, y_{2})}$$

(P_{ij}, elements of P) with y₁ = cos0, y₂ = sin0. Clearly, F may be factored as F = b | (y₂ - aj y₁); and by suitable choice of aj j=1 (real or conj. complex) the lines y₂ = aj y₁ partition E² into regions in which either 1, 2, ..., k or k + 1 (RS) components of E_v lie for k odd (even).

System S6 (Davies (44))

 $\dot{x}_1 = 6x_2 - 2x_2^2$

s6

 $\dot{x}_2 = 10x_1 - x_2 + 4x_1^2 + 2x_1x_2 + 4x_2^2$

The singular points are $P_1(0,0)$ and $P_2(0,2.5)$. The DOA is a limit cycle region, $(x_1 - \cdot 5)^2 + x_2^2 < 1.0$

For any quadratic the system has one component of E_v but Fig. 4.4. shows an initial quadratic with one valid tangency and the <u>unique OQ with two</u>. The OQ gives a poor RAS.

System S2 (Van der Pol)

Consider Example 4.2.2. with $\varepsilon = 1.0$. Fig. 4.5(a) shows the OQ boundary in relation to the two RS components of Ev. The OQ is unique with two valid tangency points. Fig. 4.5(b) shows the variation of the OQ with E. Its RAS increases both in area and elongation and reflects the change in the DOA. Property A held in all cases.

System S7

$$\dot{x}_{1} = x_{2}$$

$$\dot{x}_{2} = -x_{1} - 4x_{2} + \frac{1}{4} (x_{2} - .5x_{1})(x_{2} - 2x_{1})(x_{2} + 2x_{1}) (x_{2} + x_{1}) (x_{2} + x_{1})$$

The singular points are $P_1(0,0), P_2(\sqrt[3]{2},0)$ the latter beingssaddle point.

For a general quadratic E_v may have 5 components and the valid tangency alternates between two of these near the optimum. The OQ's obtained via Powell for different initial (t_1, t_2) , varied considerably. Three supposedly OQ's are shown in Fig. 4.6. Each has two valid tangency points so we might suspect a non-unique optimum, as for system S1. However, consider Fig. 4.7 which shows the contours of ρ (ρ = av radius) in the $t_1 - t_2$ plane. There exists an equal tangency curve - shown AB - such that any point lying on it produces a quadratic with two <u>valid tangency points</u>. Infact the three quadratics V₁, V₂ and V₃ in Fig. 4.6 correspond to the points P₁, P₂, P₃ on this curve - tangency occurring on component S for points near and above AB and on T for points below AB.

The reason for the bad convergence of Powell is the 'sharp corners' of the ρ - contours on AB. For then the assumption that ρ may be approximated by a quadratic, 79

on which Powell is based, breaks down with a consequent loss in search direction.

In part, this explains some results of Bream (45) who showed the inferiority of Powell compared to the simplex method of Nelder and Mead (46) when optimizing \nearrow for Zubov functions obtained from series 3.2.3. For higher degree LF's this lack of convergence would be even more prominent.

The Simplex method, not relying on gradients or quadratic fits, still retains a flexible search direction even when AB is reached.

System S7 also exhibits a problem when using any optimization routine. Consider Fig. 4.7. with a poor initial guess, C say. Searching along the gradient or coordinate directions in turn, we arrive at E or C_1 on AB. Further improvement is only made by moving along AB in an oscillatory fashion. As the valid tangency alternates between component S and T, repeated use of step (c) is needed in algorithm REGION. This increases computer time.

In contrast to S7, Fig. 4.8 shows the /-contours for the Van der Pol system. Again, the equal tangency curve is present - AB - but Powell's method has little difficulty in reaching the optimum since the contours are quite smooth and AB is almost parallel to the t2 axis.

System S8

A system giving 3 components for E_v is

$$x_1 = -2x_1 + x_1x_2$$

 $x_2 = -x_2 + x_1x_2$

with singular points $P_1(0,0)$ and $P_2(1,2)$. Fig. 4.9 shows three quadratic boundaries with their associated constraint contours, while Fig. 4.10, the ρ -contours (ρ = area). In the latter V₁ corresponds to the initial point I (1,1); V2 to the point J(.206,1.0), the point reached after searching along t₂ = 10; and V₃ to the point O(.233, .449), the optimal point. The fact that I and J lie on different sides of AB is illustrated in Fig. 4.10 where V₁ and V₂ have valid tangency on different components. The point O lies on AB and 'property A' holds. (Note, there are quadratics which have valid tangency with the third component, but these have small area).

System S9

Consider a more general system

$$\dot{x}_{1} = x_{2}$$

$$\dot{x}_{2} = -2x_{1} - 3x_{2} + \frac{x_{2}^{2}}{4} + \frac{x_{1}^{2}x_{2}}{4}$$

$$+ x_{2}^{2}(x_{1}^{2} + x_{2}^{2})/4$$

$$+ (x_{2} - x_{1}/2)^{2} (x_{2} - 4x_{1}) (x_{2} + 5x_{1})$$
(x₂ + 5x₁)

For a general quadratic LF there exists 5 components of the constraint contour of which only two are of interest near the optimum. Fig. 4.11 shows an initial quadratic, V_i , with one valid tangency point and the optimum, V_o , with two.

S8

Comment

Many other second order examples have shown similar results. Certainly, the examples shown here have indicated that property A is quite general and that it holds forpchosen as the average radius or the area.

4.5. Optimal Quadratics for a Restricted Class of High Order Systems

The optimal quadratic algorithm previously outlined can be generalized to the class of systems

 $\dot{\underline{x}} = A\underline{x} + \underline{g}_2 + \underline{g}_3 + \cdots + \underline{g}_{nf}$ 4.5.1 with $n\underline{f} \leq 5$, by using the general polar coordinate system in (r, θ_1 , θ_2 , , θ_{n-1}) defined as

> $x_1 = r c_1 c_2 . . c_{n-1}$ $x_2 = r c_1 c_2 . . c_{n-2} s_{n-1}$

> > 4.5.2

 $x_i = r c_1 c_2 \cdots c_{n-i} s_{n-i-1}$

$$x_n = r s_1$$

where $c_i = cos(\theta_i)$, $s_i = sin(\theta_i)$ and $r = ||\underline{x}||$. Let $\underline{y}_i = \underline{x}_i/r$, i = 1, ..., n. Then given θ_i (i=1, ..., n-1), \underline{x} is determined, and a point \underline{x} on the RAS boundary, $\underline{x}^T P \underline{x} = V_m$, or the constraint surface, $\dot{V} = 0$, is found by calculating

$$\mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathbf{Y}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{Y}})^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

or by solving the polynominal in r

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n_{f}} \phi_{i}(\underline{y}) \ \underline{x}^{i-1} = 0 \qquad 4.5.4$$

4.5.3

where $\phi_1 = -\sum_{x} Q_x$ and $\phi_1 = 2\sum_{x} P_{g_1}(x)$, 1 > 1. The root of smallest magnitude with a given sign of 4.5.4, \overline{r} say, is found by using the ROOTV algorithm and forms the basis of a new algorithm for RAS determination, called DNRE^G.

For RAS and tangency point determination the problem of minimizing V on the constraint contour is replaced by

$$\begin{array}{c} \min \quad V(\bar{r}, \underline{\chi}) \\ \underline{\chi} \\ \end{array} \qquad 4.5.5$$

with \bar{r} the required root of 4.5.4. The minimization is over the n-1 variables of Θ_1 and for this Powell's method was used, replacing the direct search method mentioned previously. The OQ was determined by maximizing ρ by the Simplex Method of Nelder and Mead (46) over the m - dimensional space of the elements of the upper triangular matrix L, with Q = L^TL + \in I and m = n(n+1)/2-1.

The algorithm was especially developed to study <u>third</u> <u>order</u> systems but is easily extended to n>3. In this case the steps for DNREG are those of REGION except that (a) and (c) are now 2 - dimensional searches:

a)	Let $s_1 =$	$\pi/2N_1$		(Ni =	5 say)
	82 =	217/N2	· ·	(N2 =	15 say)

With $y = y (\theta_1, \theta_2)$, let

and determine min $V(\underline{x}_{i,j}) = V(\overline{r}_{ij},\underline{x}_{i,j})$ with \underline{x}^* the minimizing $\underline{x}_{i,j}$. If all $|\overline{r}_{i,j}| \ge \text{Rmax}$ increase N1 and N2 and repeat (a) until some $|\overline{r}_{i,j}| < \text{Rmax}$. Otherwise step (b). (c) Tangency is valid if max V<0 on $V(\underline{x}) = V_m$. Let Y: $(\underline{x}_1, \underline{x}_2, \dots, \underline{y}_n)$ be a set of unit vectors, determined as in 4.5.6 but with a finer mesh (N1 = 15, N2 = 50 say with N = 16x51). Determine

$$\mathbf{\hat{v}}_{M} = \max_{\mathbf{j}} \left[\mathbf{\hat{v}} \left[\frac{\mathbf{v}}{\mathbf{j}} \left(\frac{\mathbf{v}_{m}}{\mathbf{y}_{j}^{T} \mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{y},j}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \mathbf{y}_{j} \right] \right]$$
4.5.7

If $V_M < 0$ go to (d) otherwise let \underline{y}^* be the maximizing \underline{y}_j and repeat step (b).

The unit vectors were stored through the Simplex maximization, and also, step (a) was only used for the initial quadratic, the initial \underline{y} for the Powell routine being that obtained from the tangency point of the previous quadratic.

The flow diagram of Fig. 4.15 shows how the complete OQ routine was divided into subroutines for FORTRAN IV Programming.

. . ,tm) where

$$L = \begin{bmatrix} t_1 & t_2 & t_4 \\ 0 & t_3 & t_5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1.0 \end{bmatrix} (t_6 = 1.0, m = 5)$$

$$4.5.8$$

The remaining m points of the simplex were

$$P_{j+1} = (t_1, t_2, \dots, t_{j-1}, t_j + h, t_{j+1}, \dots, t_m)$$

 $j = 1, \dots, m$

with h a parameter.

In the following examples only 3 iterations (30 function evaluations of \overline{F}) of Powells method were needed for step (b).

4.6. Numerical Results

System S10
The third
$$\int_{system} or der$$

 $x_1 = x_2$
 $x_2 = x_3$
 $x_3 = -x_1(1+x_1^2) - 2x_2 - x_3(1-x_3^2)$

For a general quadratic, $\underline{x}^T P \underline{x} = V$, there appears to be two RS tangency points and two RS components of E_V , which lie in E^3 for which

$$(p_{31}x_1 + p_{32}x_2 + p_{33}x_3)(x_3 - x_1) > 0.$$

With $h = \cdot 3$ and N = 616 the initial quadratic boundary, with Q = I, was

 $2 \cdot 5x_1^2 + 5x_1x_2 + x_1x_3 + 3x_1x_3 + 5x_2^2 + 2x_3^2 = .4675$ with $\rho = .32799$ (Vol.) and valid tangency

∓ (•005, **-** •004, •523)

After 61 evaluations of ρ the best boundary was $\underline{x}^T \overline{P} \underline{x} = .847$ with $\rho = .842$ and tangency $\overline{+}$ (.7145, - .345, - .367), with

 $\overline{\mathbf{P}} = \begin{bmatrix} 2.144 & 2.232 & .47 \\ . & 4.56 & 1.14 \\ . & . & 2.06 \end{bmatrix}$ 4.6.1.

The other tan. pt. $\overline{+}$ (- $\cdot 062$, - $\cdot 091$, $\cdot 682$) gave a boundary close to this of V = $\cdot 856$.

In general it was found difficult to obtain the OQ accurately due to the high dimension of the problem and the approximations involved. However, the example shows property A is present. Firstly, Fig. 4.16 shows sections of the initial and best quadratics in relation to their constraint contours and DOA's. The section through $x_3 = \cdot 3677$ shows the extra point of contact of V = V_m with E_V for the OQ. Secondly, Fig. 4.17 shows how valid tangency alternates between the two possible tangency points as the maximization of ρ progresses, and indicates an equal tangency surface. The RAS is a good estimate of the DOA.

System Sil (Davidson (47))

A system possessing a limit cycle is the following:

$$\dot{x}_1 = x_2$$

 $\dot{x}_2 = x_3$
 $\dot{x}_3 = -.915 x_1 + x_2 (1 - .915 x_1^2) - x_3$

Again there are two possible RS tangency points for a general quadratic, and two RS components of E_v . With h = .1, N = 616 and an initial P of P = $(SS^*)^{-1}$ (Eqn. 2.2.2) the RAS boundary was

 $24 \cdot 2x_1^2 - 26 \cdot 4x_1x_2 + 26 \cdot 4x_1x_3 + 25 \cdot 8x_2^2 - 27 \cdot 6x_2x_3 + 27x_3^2 = 2 \cdot 07$

with $\rho = .105$ and tan. pt. \mp (.249,.171, - .223). After 90 evaluations of ρ the best 00 boundary was $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 4.4856$ with $\rho = .767$ and

	18.1	-15.86	1.88	
P =	•	31.94	-16.59	tan.pt.
	•	•	17.19	+(. 376,.271,241)

The other tan. pt. gives the boundary $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 4.534$ which is indistinguishable, graphically, from the OQ. Fig. 4.1 8 shows sections through the initial and best boundaries and constraint contours. Those through $x_3 = .158$ and $x_3 = .241$, parallel to the $x_1 - x_2$ plane, show the closeness of the OQ boundary to its two components of E_{v} . In Fig. 4.19 the oscillatory effect of the valid tangency is shown again.

System S12

A system giving one RS tan. pt. is

$$\dot{x}_1 = x_2$$

 $\dot{x}_2 = x_3$
 $\dot{x}_3 = -x_1 - 2x_2 - x_3 + x_1^3$
S12

87

which is of the form S4. Using P in 4.2.26 gives the RAS boundary

 $3x_1^2 + 4x_1x_2 + 2x_1x_3 + 2x_2^2 + 2x_2x_3 + 2x_3^2 = 2.0$ with $\rho = 8.86$ & tan. pt. 7 (1, -1, 1). With h = .1, N = 616 and Q = I, initially, the best quadratic gave $\rho =$ 17.5 after 100 ρ -evaluations. Due to the single tangency, convergence to the optimum was rapid. The best boundary was

$$89 \cdot 4x_1^2 + 96 \cdot 9x_1x_2 + 63x_1x_3 + 89x_2^2 + 48 \cdot 9x_1x_3 + 52x_3^2 = 85 \cdot 45$$

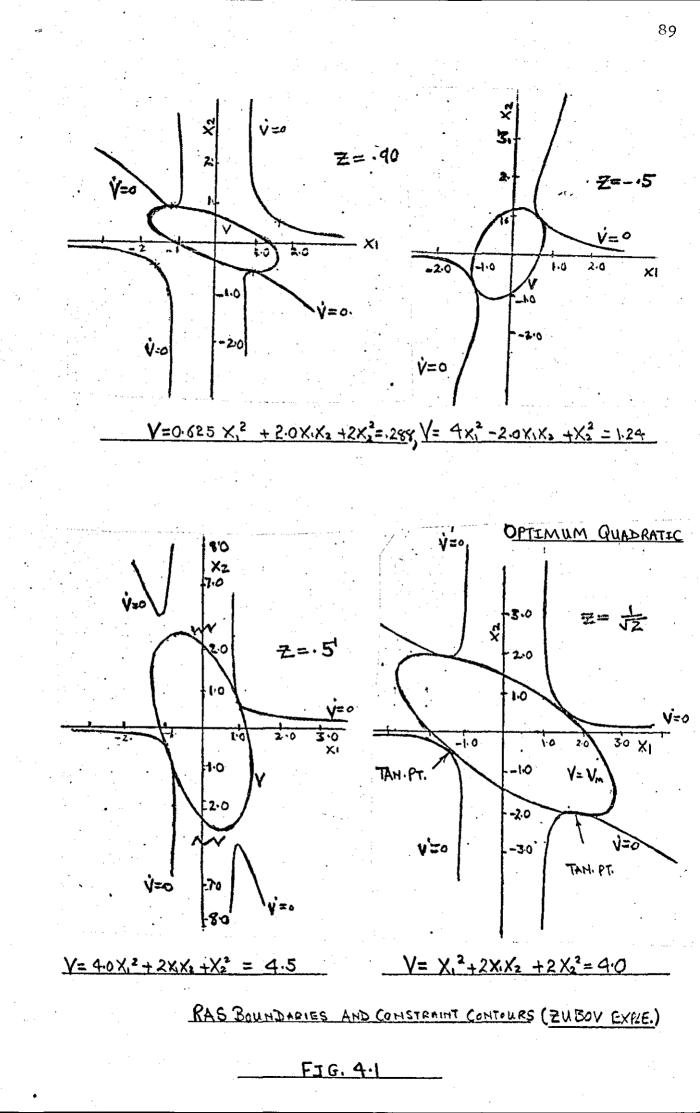
with tan. pt. \mp (1.162, - .437, .0953)

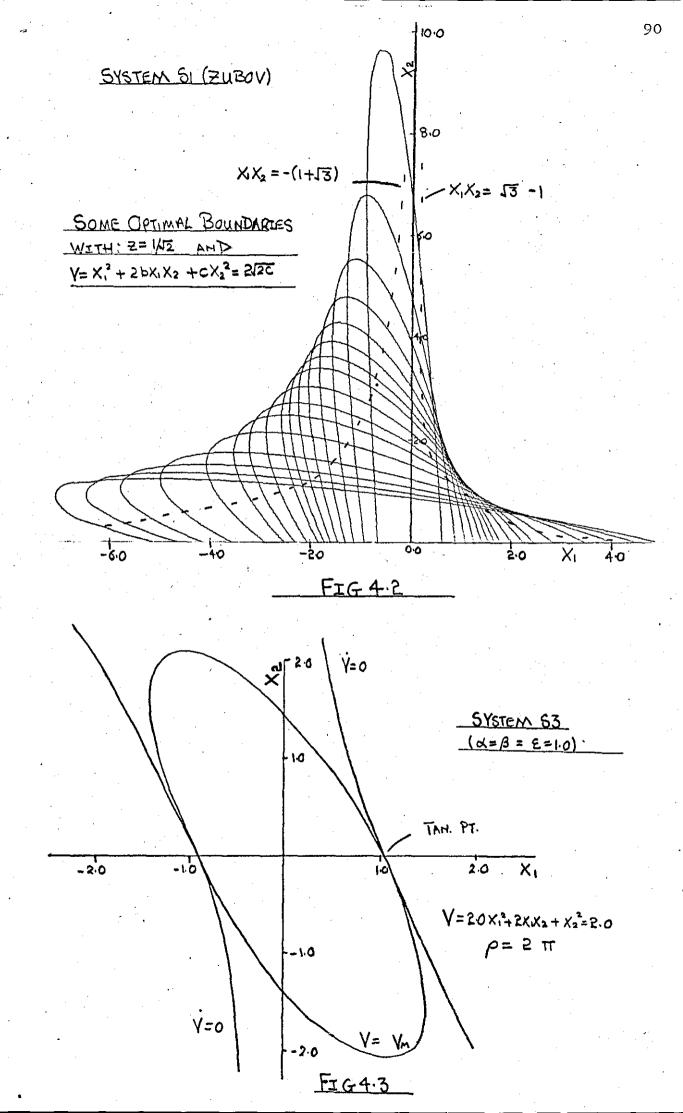
Comments

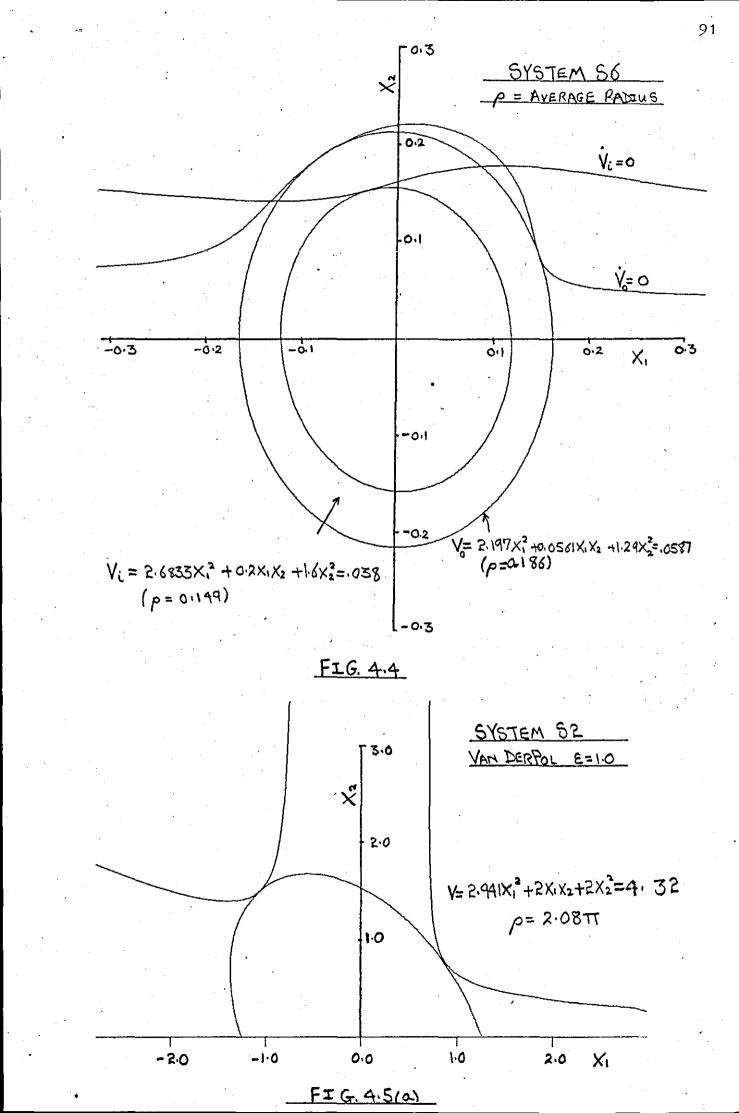
Computation times for the 3 examples were 1000, 4000 and 1800 secs. respectively (ICL1905), an average function (ρ) evaluation being 16,67 and 18 secs respectively.

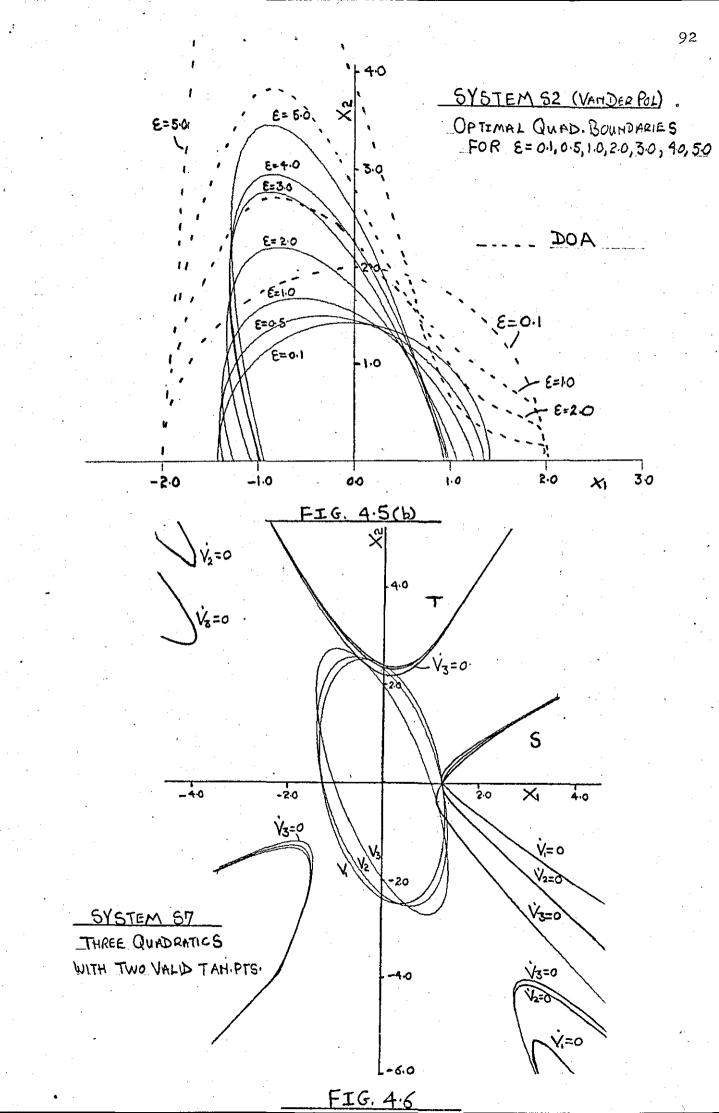
Comparison of computation times for second and third order system depends upon the degree and complexity of the system considered and on the values of N1 and N in step (c) of the algorithms. A two fold increase in N1 (with increase in accuracy) may often double computing time. For the second order case with N1 = 30 an average evaluation took 1 sec, whereas 5 sec. for N1 = 50.

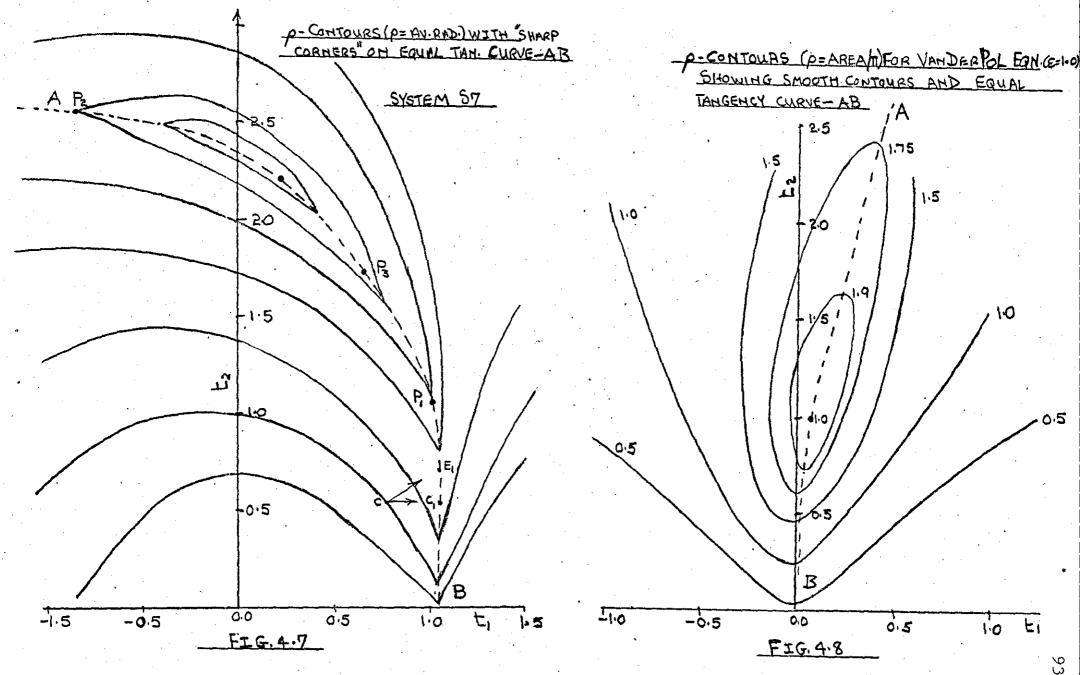
Generally a compromise must be made between computing time and accuracy of the valid tangency point. For high order systems the validification of the latter via step (c) seems a big drawback, especially so near the optimum due to the oscillatory effect of the valid tangency and repetition of this step.

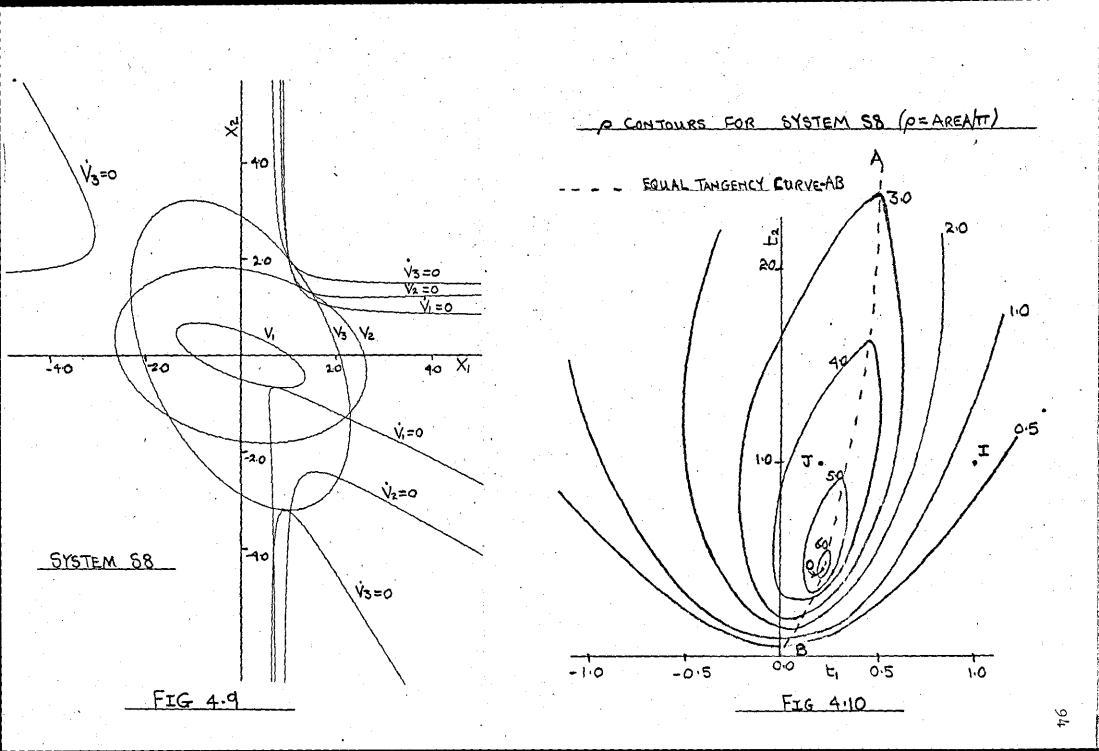


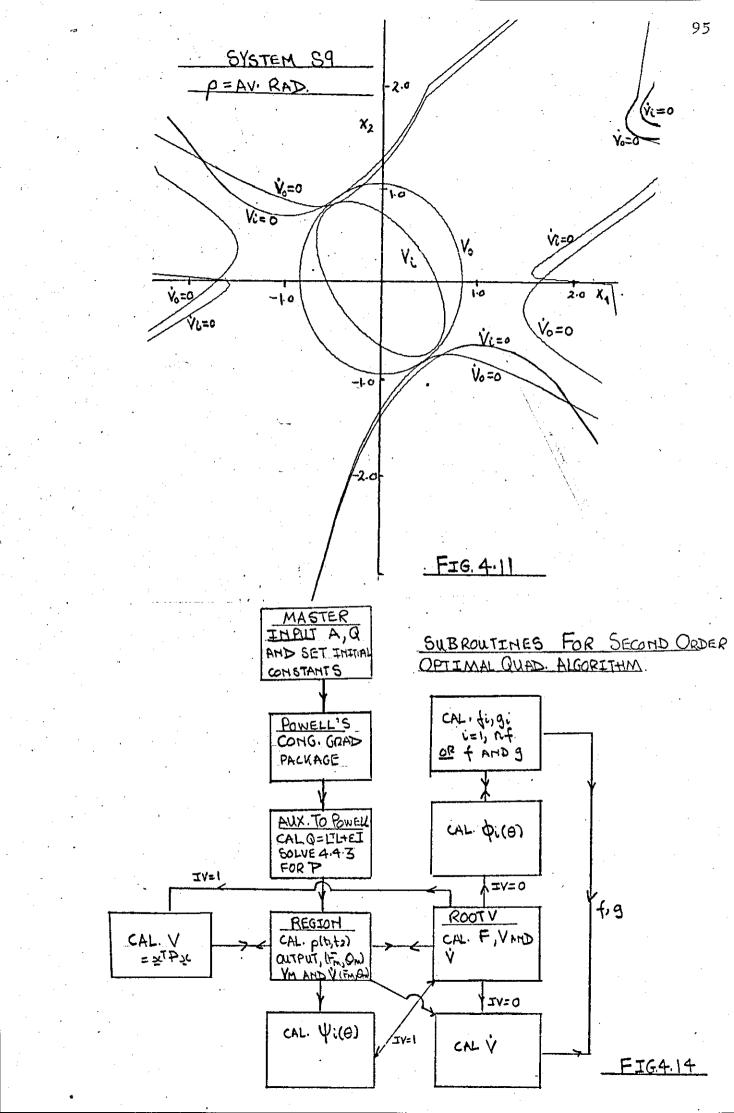


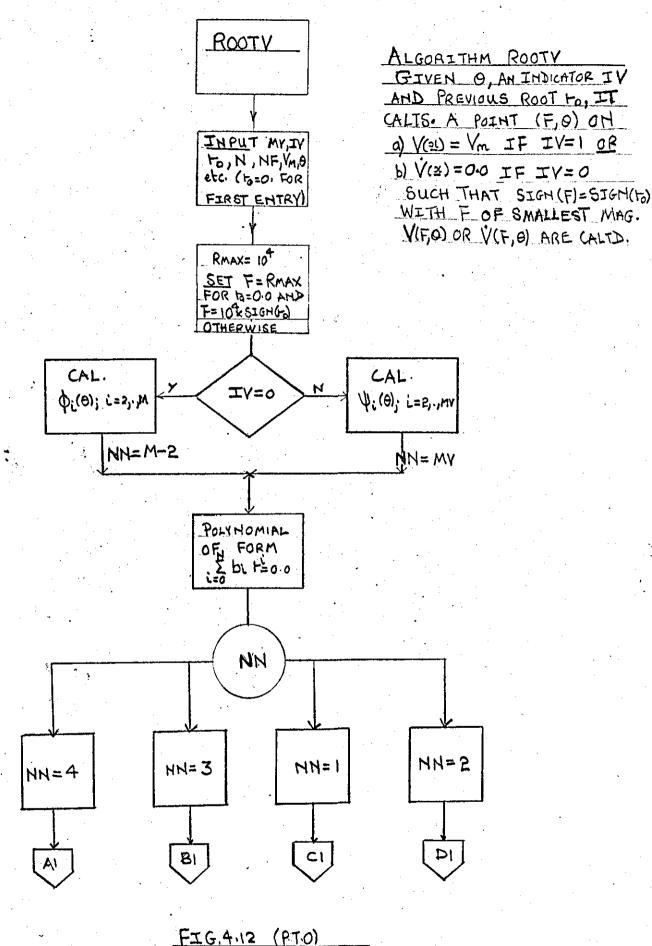


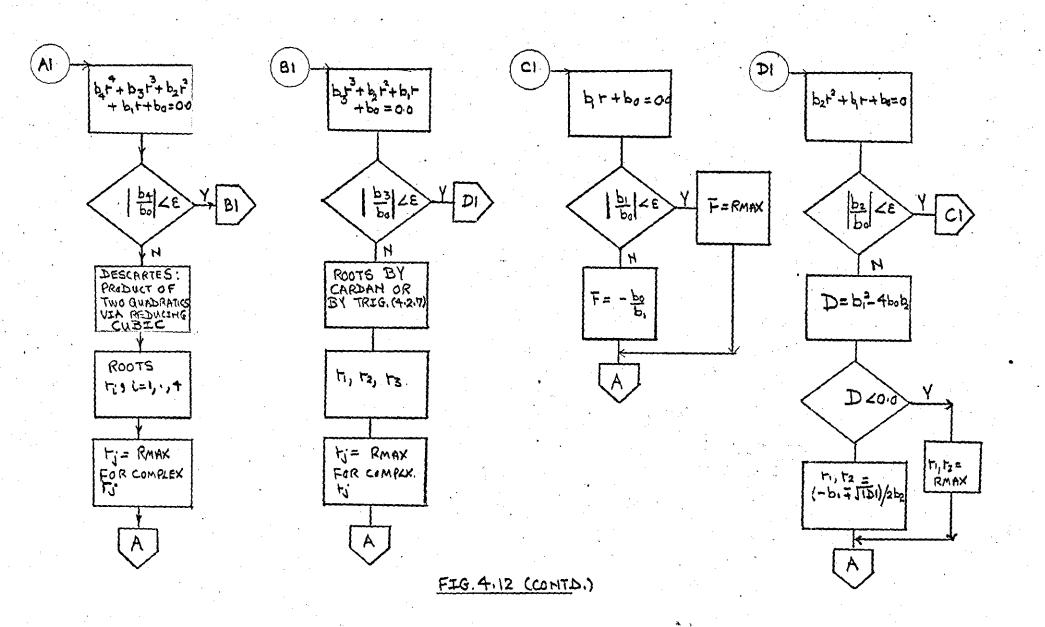












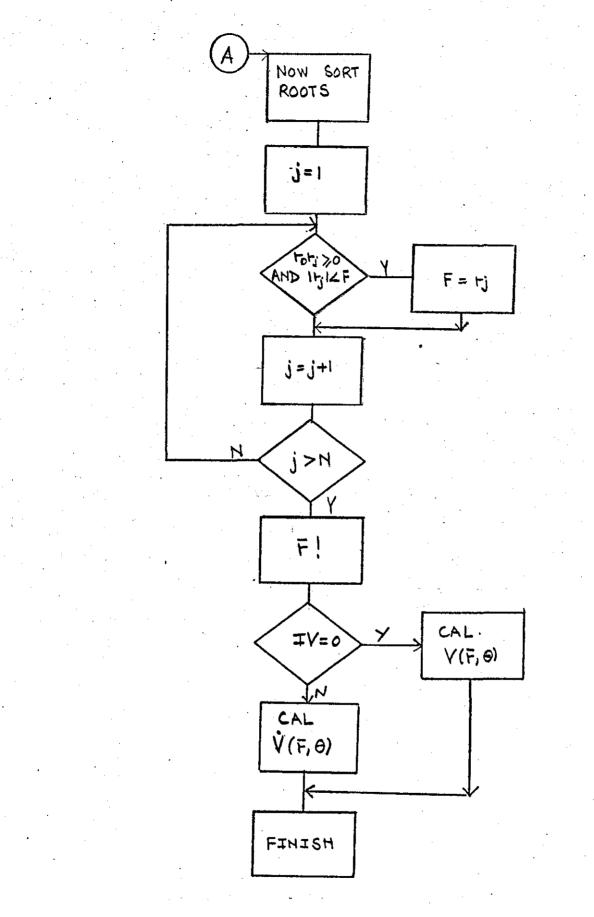
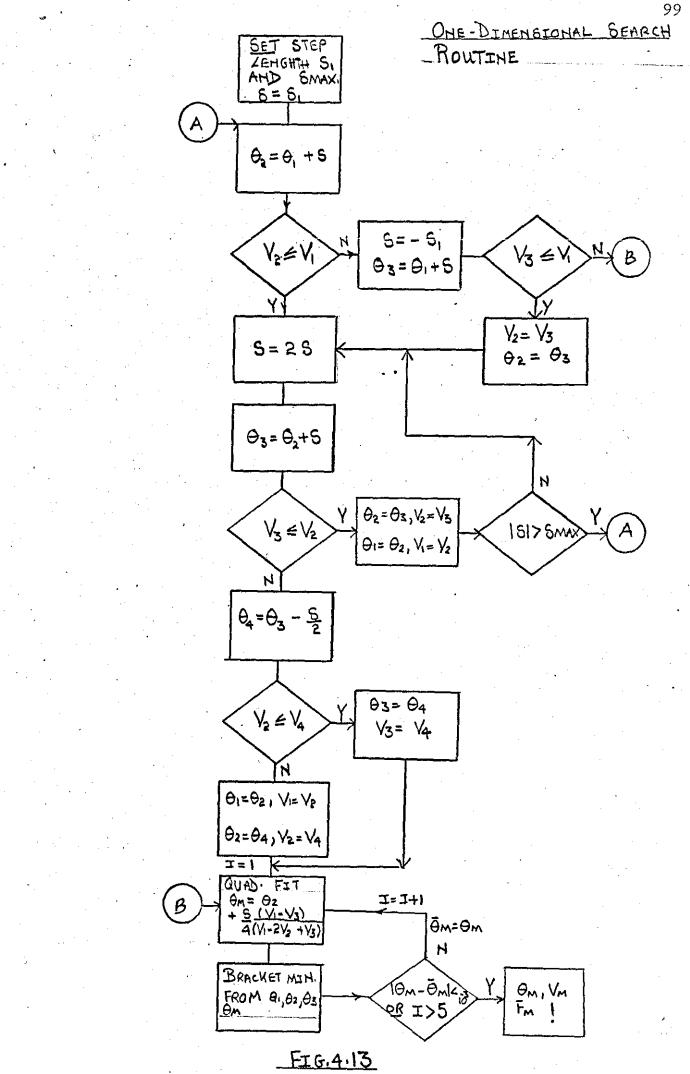


FIG. 4.12 (CONTD.)

98



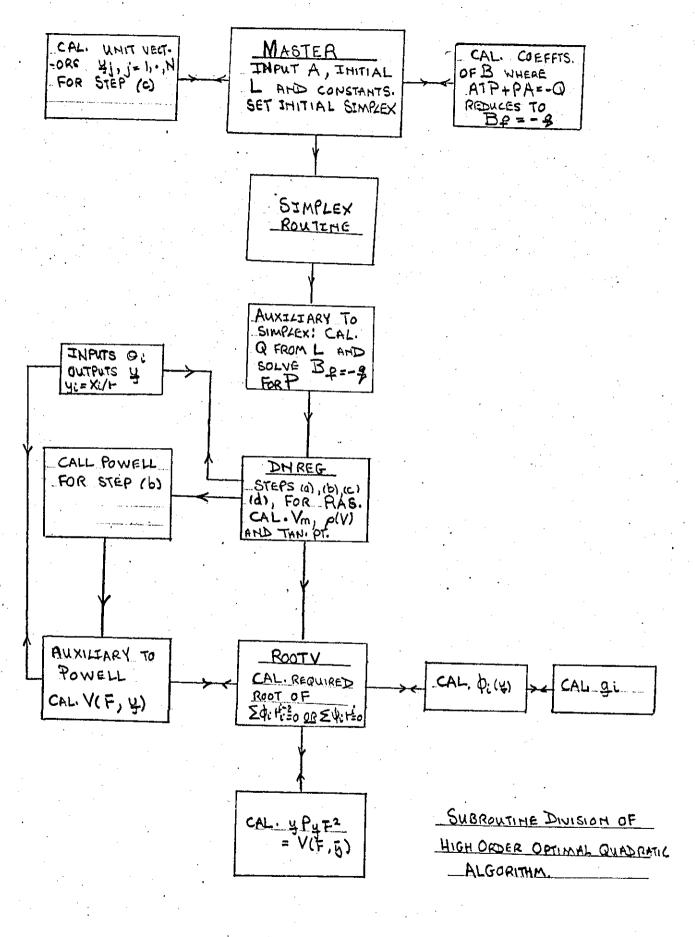
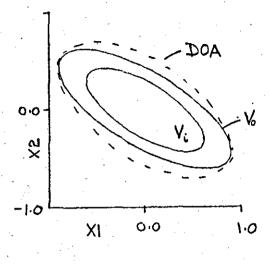
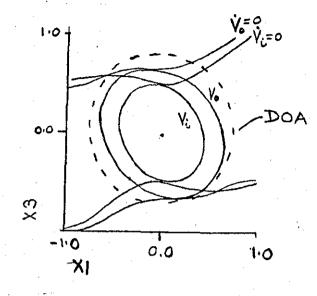
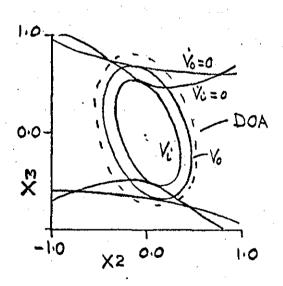
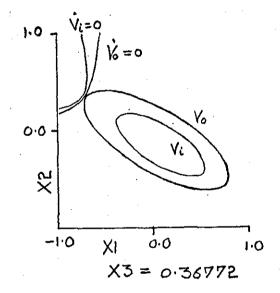


FIG 4.15









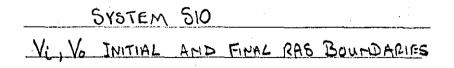
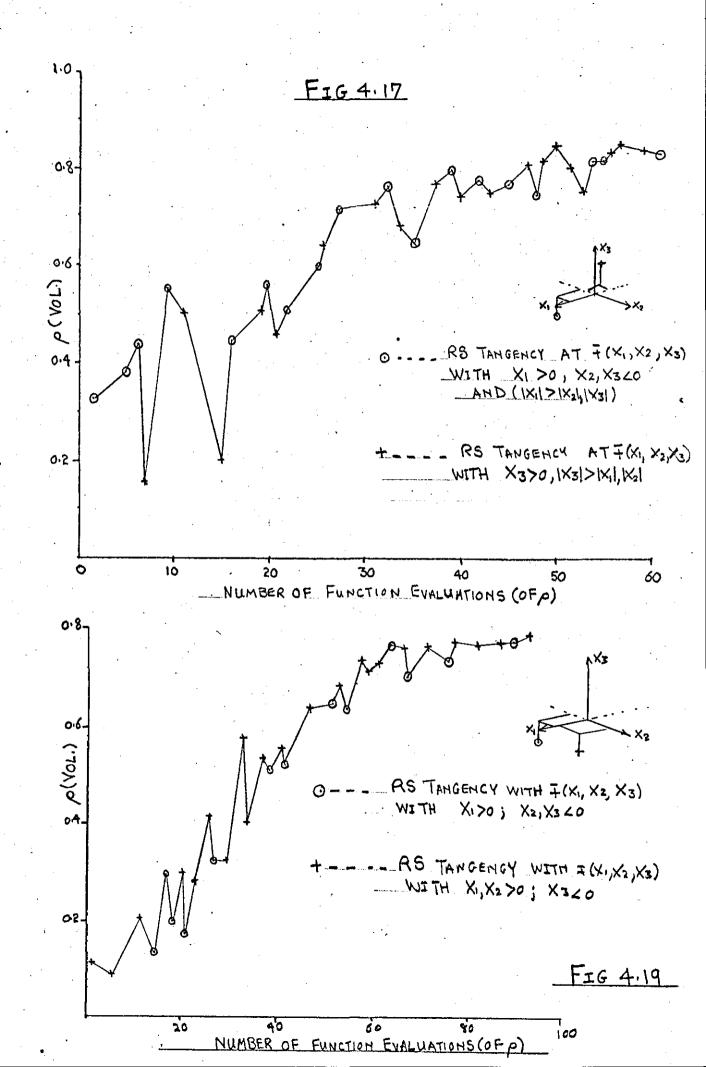
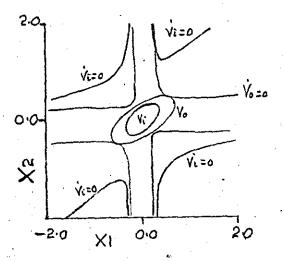
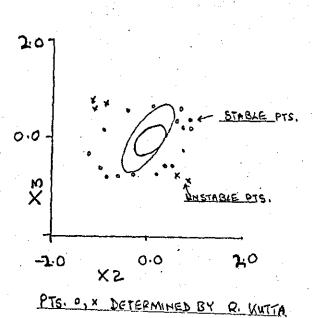
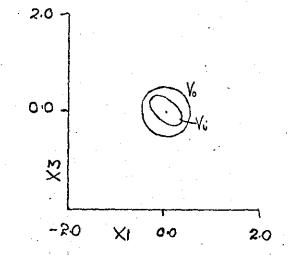


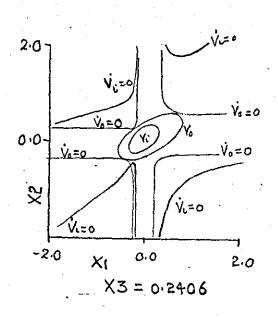
FIG 4.16

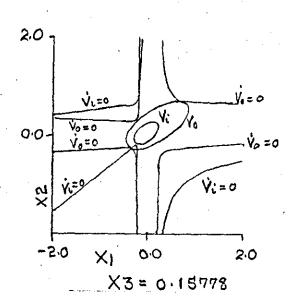












SYSTEM SII	•
Vi, K INITIAL AND FINAL	-
RAS BOUNDARIES	_

FIG 4.18 $\overline{\gamma}$

CHAPTER 5

COMPUTATIONAL METHODS FOR OPTIMAL

QUADRATIC AND RAS DETERMINATION

FOR GENERAL NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS.

<u>Chapter 5</u>

Computational Methods For Optimal Quadratic and RAS Determination For General Non-linear Systems.

5.1 Introduction

In this chapter two algorithms are proposed. The first is a method for optimal quadratic determination which does not rely on penalty functions as in Geiss (51) or tangency between hypersurfaces as in Rodden (3). It is somewhat heuristic and is based on an idea of Davidson and Kurak (47) who have developed a method which uses the special properties of a quadratic. The second is a method which determines an RAS for a general quadratic Lyapanov function via a penalty function approach. It automatically finds the valid tangency point to a desired accuracy.

5.2 An Optimal Quadratic Algorithm

Development

as

The method deals with the system

 $\underline{\dot{x}} = \underline{f}(\underline{x}) \qquad (\underline{f} \in E) \qquad 5.2.1$ Let A be the Jacobian of $\underline{f}(\underline{x})$ at $\underline{x} = 0$, assumed stable. Then as in chapter 4 the class of quadratic LF's is determined as $V = \underline{x}^{T} \underline{P} \underline{x}$, where P solves the matrix equation $A^{T}P + PA = -Q$ for p.d.s. Q. By Theorem 1.5.3 the region W given by $W : (\underline{x}/\underline{x}P\underline{x} < c)$ is a stability region for c sufficiently small, the RAS corresponding to c_{max} . Replacing P by P/c the boundary of W may be written more conveniently

 $\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{P}\underline{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{1}$

5.2.2

which bounds the volume

$$\rho = \pi / \sqrt{d(P)} \qquad 5.2.3$$

The OQ problem with respect to ρ is then formulated as

$$\min d(P) = \prod_{i=1}^{n} \lambda_i(P) \qquad 5.2.4$$

subject to the constraints

(1) P positive def. symmetric 5.2.5
(2)
$$\underline{f}^{T}(\underline{x})P\underline{x} < 0, \forall \underline{x} \in W,$$
 5.2.6

with W now, W : $(\underline{x}/\underline{x}P\underline{x} < 1, \underline{x} \neq 0)$. (Note we have assumed $\|\underline{f}\| \xrightarrow{\sim} 0$ as $\|\underline{x}\| \rightarrow 0$).

Essentially, ρ is optimized over the p.d.s matrices(P)while constraint (2) ensures that the boundary $\underline{x}^T P \underline{x} = 1$ is a stability boundary. The main problems are then, the choice of optimization technique and the evaluation of the constraints in (1) and (2).

Constraint Evaluation

Since any p.d. P is expressible as $P = L^{T}L$ where L, d(L) $\neq 0$, is an upper triangular matrix, constraint (1) is avoided by optimizing ρ over L. Constraint (2) can be replaced by

$$v_{\rm M}(P) < 0$$
 5.2.7

where

$$v_{M}(P) = \max \underline{f(x)}^{T} P \underline{x}, \qquad \underline{x} \in W \qquad 5.2.8$$

In order to evaluate the latter the following approximation is made : store pre-determined unit vectors.

 \underline{y}_j , $j = 1, 2, \dots, N_n$, which ideally cut a closed surface

 $(\underline{x}^T \underline{P} \underline{x} = 1 \text{ or } \underline{x}^T \underline{x} = 1 \text{ say})$ at equally spaced points. A point on the surface $\underline{x}^T \underline{P} \underline{x} = 1$ is then given by

$$\frac{\underline{\mathbf{Y}_{j}}}{\|\mathbf{L}_{\underline{\mathbf{Y}}_{j}}\|} = \frac{\underline{\mathbf{Y}_{j}}}{\sqrt{\underline{\mathbf{Y}_{j}}^{T}P}\underline{\mathbf{Y}_{j}}} ; \quad j = 1, \dots, N_{n}$$

Hence

$$\underline{\mathbf{f}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{P}\underline{\mathbf{x}} \mid = \frac{K}{K_{\mathrm{f}}} \left[L\underline{\mathbf{f}} \left(\frac{K_{\underline{\mathbf{y}}}}{K_{\underline{\mathbf{f}}}} \| L\underline{\mathbf{y}}_{\underline{\mathbf{j}}} \right) \right]^{\mathrm{T}} \frac{L_{\underline{\mathbf{y}}}}{\| L\underline{\mathbf{y}}_{\underline{\mathbf{j}}} \|}$$

$$\mathbf{j} = 1, \dots, N_{\mathrm{n}}$$

$$K = 1, 2, \dots K_{\mathrm{f}},$$

where K_{f} is the number of grid points occuring along the straight line between $\underline{x} = 0$ and $\underline{y}_{j} / \|\underline{L}\underline{y}_{j}\|$. Although $K_{f} = 5$ was chosen by Davidson (see later), it was found sufficient only to evaluate \hat{V} on the surface $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1$ ($K_{f} = 1$), mainly because of the starting procedure that follows. In short, the problem is now

subject to

$$\dot{\mathbf{v}}_{\mathbf{M}}(\mathbf{L}) = \max_{\mathbf{j}=1,\dots,N_{\mathbf{n}}} \left[\underline{\mathbf{L}}_{\underline{\mathbf{f}}}(\underline{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{j}} / \| \underline{\mathbf{L}}_{\underline{\mathbf{y}}}_{\mathbf{j}} \|) \right]^{\mathrm{T}} \frac{\underline{\mathbf{L}}_{\underline{\mathbf{y}}}_{\mathbf{j}}}{\| \underline{\mathbf{L}}_{\underline{\mathbf{y}}}_{\mathbf{j}} \|} < \alpha$$

5.2.10

provided the initial boundary, $||L\underline{x}||^2 = 1$, is a stability boundary. (The situation d(L)= 0 is rarely encountered, but $P = L^TL + \epsilon I$ can always replace constraint (1)).

The main points of the algorithm are as follows :

(a) Choice of Minimization Routine

Box's (55) Complex method is used to minimize d(L)subject to $v_{M(L)} < 0$, and the variation used is given in A4. The method is simple to program and often works well for non-convex constraints.

(b) <u>Initial L</u>

In the absence of any other quadratic a natural choice is to choose Q = I and solve

$$A^{T}P_{1} + P_{1}A = -Q$$
 5.2.11

for P_1 . For many practical systems this often leads to an initial boundary, $\underline{x}^T P_1 \underline{x} = \epsilon > 0$, being extremely eccentric which implies that the components of V = 0are usually long thin surfaces. The approximation in 5.2.10 is then only accurate with an extremely fine mesh and computation time is excessive. In this case the choice $P_1 = (SS^*)^{-1}$ is made from 2.2.2 where S has unit column vectors.

(c) <u>Initial Boundary</u>

If P_1 is factored as $P_1 = L_1^T L_1$ then

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{P}_{1}\underline{\mathbf{x}} = \|\mathbf{L}_{1}\underline{\mathbf{x}}\|^{2} = \mathbf{1}_{0} \quad (\mathbf{I}_{0} = 10^{-5} \text{ say})$$
5.2.12

gives a stability boundary (v < 0 for $||\underline{x}|| < \epsilon$, ϵ small). The vectors $\underline{y_i}_{||L\underline{y_i}||}$ are calculated and stored

in \underline{y}_j (j = 1, 2, ..., N_n). A one-dimensional search is now made on 1, starting with 1 = 1_0 , so as to increase the initial boundary in 5.2.12 :

 $\max(1)$

5.2.13

subject to

$$\dot{\mathbf{v}}_{M}(1) = \max_{\mathbf{j}=1,\dots,N_{n}} \left[\mathbf{L}_{1} \underline{\mathbf{f}} (\sqrt{\mathbf{i}} \mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{j}}) \right]^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{L}_{1} \underline{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{j}} < 0$$

In practice a simple bisection method was adequate for maximizing 1 such that if finally 1_2 and 1_3 are bracketing values $-\dot{V}_M(1_2) < 0$ and $\dot{V}_M(1_3) > 0$ - and

$$\frac{1_3 - 1_2}{1_2} < er \qquad 5.2.14$$

the required 1 was obtained.

In detail the steps are :

- (1) put $l_1 = l_0$ (if $V_M(l_0) > 0$ reduce l_0 further) and with suitable s put $l_2 = l_1 + s$
- (2) If $\dot{V}_{M}(1_{2}) < 0$, s = 2s, $1_{1}=1_{2}$ and $1_{2}=1_{1}+s$ are made and (2) is repeated until $\dot{V}_{M}(1_{2}) > 0$ (If $s > s_{max}$, an upper bound, repeat (1) with larger s)
- (3) then select s = s/2, $l_3 = l_1 + s$ and if $\dot{v}_M(l_3) < 0$ put $l_1 = l_3$, otherwise $l_2 = l_3$. Repeat (3) until 5.2.14 is satisfied. (Typically, s = .1, $s_{max} = 10.0$, er = .3; the latter being sufficiently large to give a good initial complex).

The final boundary is $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1_{2}$ or $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1.0$ with $P = P_{1}/1_{2}(1_{2} \text{ (orresponds to } 1_{1} \text{ in step (3)})$

- (d) Choice of Unit Vectors
 - (1) A simple choice is the set of vectors from the origin to equally spaced points on the unit n-sphere via polar co-ordinates in 4.5.1.
 - (2) For highly eccentric surfaces it is advisable to transform $\underline{x}^{T}P_{1}\underline{x} = 1$ to $\sum \lambda_{i}\underline{z}_{i}^{2} = 1$ via an orthogonal transformation $\underline{x} = T\underline{z}$ ($T^{T} = T^{-1}$) with T =

 $(\underline{z}_1, \underline{z}_2, \ldots, \underline{z}_n)$

and $\underline{z}_{i}^{T}\underline{z}_{i} = 1$. Form an n-dimensional box with axes along \underline{z}_{i} and sides of lengths $2/\sqrt{\lambda_{i}(P_{1})}$. Divide its surface into an equally spaced mesh, then the points give the required vectors when normalized. (Note that the initial vectors need not necessarily be unit vectors).

(e) Initial Complex

The initial boundary, $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1$, (in (c)) gives an initial feasible point

$$\underline{p}_{o} = (t_{1}, t_{2}, \dots, t_{m})$$

where m = n(n + 1)/2 - the number of elements of L, P = L^TL and L is written as

	t ₁	^t 2	t4	•	•	t_{m-n+1}
L =	0	t ₃	t ₅	•	•	•
	0	0	^t 6	•	٠	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	٠	•	•	•
	0	0	0	•	•	t _m

A complex of 2m + 1 points is used, the remaining 2m feasible points being obtained in the following way :

Introduce an m x 2m matrix D, partitioned as D: $(I_m, D_1) = (\underline{d}_1, \underline{d}_2, \dots, \underline{d}_{2m})$ with I the m × m unit matrix and D_1 a matrix whose columns, \underline{d}_1 (i = m+1, ..., 2m), have random elements of zeros or ones. Let $s_0 = h \max_i |t_j|$, then a tentative i j^{th} feasible point, \underline{p}_j (j = 1, ..., 2m), is determined as

 $P_j = P_o + \underline{d}_j s$, $s = s_o$

If $\dot{v}_{M}(\underline{p}_{j}) < 0$ from 5.2.10, the point \underline{p}_{j} is 'feasible' and is accepted, but if $\dot{v}_{M}(\underline{p}_{j}) \ge 0$ we find $\dot{v}_{M}(\underline{p}_{j}^{*}) = \dot{v}_{M}(\underline{p}_{0} - \underline{d}_{j}s)$. If $\dot{v}_{M}(\underline{p}_{j}^{*}) < 0$, \underline{p}_{j}^{*} is accepted, otherwise s is halved and the process repeated until a feasible point is found <u>or</u> until s < .01h, say, when the complex is deemed too small (h = .2 was found practical).

It was found that when er was made too small in obtaining the initial boundary, either the resulting initial complex was also very small or that function values at points \underline{p}_j were much less than that at \underline{p}_o . The idea of Box (55) and others of generating random and possibly large \underline{p}_j , was impractical due to the presence of the equal tangency surface (c.f. Chapter 4). A point lying on a line drawn between two feasible points on opposite sides of this surface was usually infeasible (no matter how close the points).

(f) Other Features

The unit vectors need only span a half space of E^n , $x_3 > 0$ say, for then 5.2.10 is evaluated as $v_M(L) = \max_{j=1, \dots, N_n} \frac{1}{F} \left[L\underline{r} \left(\frac{Y_{ij}}{\|L\underline{r}_{j}\|} \right) \right]^T \frac{LY_{jj}}{\|L\underline{r}_{j}\|}$ $5 \cdot 2 \cdot 15$

A quick routine is used to calculate $L_{\underline{x}}$, the resulting vector being stored in \underline{x} , thus

$$\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{i}} = \sum_{\mathbf{j}=\mathbf{i}}^{\mathbf{n}} \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{j}} \mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{j}}$$

Also if $\underline{f}(-\underline{x}) = -\underline{f}(\underline{x})$ computation of $\overset{\bullet}{V}_{M}(L)$ is halved due to radial symmetry of the contour $\overset{\bullet}{V}(\underline{x}) = 0.$

On exit from the Complex minimization the final boundary, $\underline{x}^T P \underline{x} = 1$, is an approximation to the RAS boundary, $\underline{x}^T P \underline{x} = V_M$. The former boundary is then either verified by using a finer mesh to calculate $\dot{V}_M(L)$ or the exact RAS is obtained by an algorithm such as that in section 5.4.

111

The number of calculations required to evaluate 5.2.15 is effectively $N_n(\frac{3}{2}n^2 + n(2c_1 + 11/2))$ with c_1 the average number of calculations to evaluate each f_1 . Assuming $N_n = c^n$ the approximate constraint and optimal quadratic computation time for large n will vary as $c^n(\frac{n^2 3}{2} + 2c_1 n)$ and $\frac{K_1 n^2 c^n}{2}(\frac{3}{2}n^2 + 2c_1 n)$ respectively, the optimization being over $m(cn^2/2)$ parameters (in practice 5 < c > 10).

The algorithm has been programmed in Fortran IV and Fig's 5.1 and 5.2 show flow diagrams for the master and connecting segments. (A listing is given in A5).

Summary of Algorithm

For completeness we summarize the main steps of the new algorithm along side those of Davidson and Kurak's in which

$$\mathbf{v}_{M}(\mathbf{P}) = \max_{\mathbf{j}=1,\ldots,N_{n}} \underline{\mathbf{f}}^{T}(\frac{\mathbf{K}\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{j}}}{\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{f}}\sqrt{\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{j}}^{T}\mathbf{P}\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{j}}}})\mathbf{P}\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{j}} \qquad 5.2.16$$

$$K=1,\ldots,K_{\mathbf{f}}$$

Step New Davidson & Kurak Evaluate $A = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} |_{x=0}$ and solve (1) $A^{T}P_{1} + P_{1}A = -Q$ for P_{1} with a) Q = I a) Q = Ib) Choose $P_1 = (SS^*)^{-1}$ (2) Starting with $1 = 1_0$ (= 10^{-5} say) max (1) subject to $v_{M}(1) < 0$ $v_{M}(P_{1}/1) < 0$ (5.2.13)(5.2.16) by bisection method (in(c)| by Rosenbrock (in A4)This gives $\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \overline{\mathbf{P}} \underline{\mathbf{x}} = 1$ with This gives $\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{P}\underline{\mathbf{x}} = 1$ $P = P_1/1_2 = L_1^T L_1/1_2$ $\bar{P} = P_1 / 1_{max}$ (3) Starting with this P min $M(\vec{P})$ subject to $m(\vec{P}) > 0$ and $\dot{V}_{M}(\bar{P}) < 0$ (5.2.16) (4) Starting with $L = L_1/\sqrt{h_2}$ min d(L) (max/ ρ) Starting with $P = \bar{P}$ min ∏λ(P) subject to m(P) > 0subject to $1_{ii} \neq 0$ and $\dot{V}_{M}(L) < 0$ and $\overset{\bullet}{V}_{M}(P) < 0$ by Rosenbrock $(K_f = 5)$ by the Complex optimization routine (A4) (5) Verify $\dot{V} < 0$ in W: $(\underline{x} \ \underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} < 1, \ \underline{x} \neq 0)$ by evaluating a) $v_{M}(L)$ with fine mesh (a) $v_{M}(P)$ with fine mesh

b) exact RAS (Section 5.4)

or

Steps (3) and (4) of Davidson's algorithm require the evaluation of the eigenvalues of P (Jacobi's method used).

112

5.3 <u>Numerical Results</u>

Table 5.1 shows details of a comparison of the new method with that of Davidson for the following systems : System S13 (Yu(6))

Consider the following equations for a synchronous generator

$$x_1 = x_2$$

$$x_2 = -R - Dx_2$$

where $D = 0.0372 + 0.152\cos(2x_1 + 1.7744)$

and $R = \sin(x_1 + .8872) - \sin(.8872)$

 $-.1291(sin(2x_1 + 1.7744) - sin(1.7744))$

S13

With Q = I, $l_0 = 10^{-5}$ and $N_2 = 30$ the initial boundary was expanded to

$$24.71x_1^2 + 1.4524x_1x_2 + 36.1x_2^2 = 1.1$$

Fig 5.3 shows property A is present with the final boundary

 $11.477x_1^2 + .928x_1x_2 + 17.02x_2^2 = 1.0$ having <u>two points</u> of contact with its constraint contour. The RAS is not a good estimate of the DOA. <u>System S14 (Hewit (2))</u>

The system is a variation of a surge-tank system found in Hewit (2)

$$a = .2, b = .075$$

Fig 5.4 shows the OQ boundary has <u>not two</u> but <u>three</u> points of contact with its constraint contour, the initial quadratic having only one. (i.e the OQ has 3 valid tan.pts).

D = DAVIDSON & KURAK							
FOR D : $h=.2, 1_{o}=10^{-5}, cr=0.3$			FOR C : 1	$= 10^{-5}, z$	= -1.0 (A4)		
SYST	EM	INITIAI P OR Q	N n	INITIAL VOL.	FINAL VOL.	NO. OF COMETRAINT EVALUATION	
						(v _M (L))	
S13	D	Q = I	30	0.116	0.22104	688	350
	C	tt:	11	n	0.2249	360	120
S14	D	Q = I	30	0.69x10	³ 1.169x10	³ 732	280
	С	11	tt	11	1.179x10 ⁻³	420	160
S15	D	Q = I	180	0.516	0.960	1300	2000
	c	· •··· · · ···························	11	. 11	2.85	1400	1220
	С	RESTARI	n 11	2.85	3.075	460	780
<u>5</u> 16	D		180	3.5	25.0	1370	2000
	с	11	370	3.5	50.1	800	2000
S11	D	P=(SS*	1 180	• 104	0.26313	1230	3000
	С	tt			0.383	1300	3000
	D	Q = I	180	0.10	0.146	1200	2900
 	c	11	11	- 11 	0.285	800	1500
	С	P=(SS*	¹ 370	0.104	0.376	900	1900
S17	С	P=(S Š	1 ¹ 1240	.12x10 ³	165x10 ⁻³	1040	5000

TABLE 5.1

System S15

A system having a fixed constraint contour, $\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{B}\underline{\mathbf{x}} = 1$, is

 $\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{x} + (\mathbf{x}^{T}\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x})\mathbf{x}$ with DOA, $\mathbf{x}^{T}\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x} < 1$. We have chosen

1. P	[1	1	0]
B) =	1	2	1
	Lo	1	2_

Step (3) of Davidson's algorithm is redundant since P = I with Q = 2I and Table 5.1 exhibits the poor convergence of the algorithm. In fact the new algorithm was found superior to the latter for all third order systems tried.

A reason for the inferiority of Davidson was the lack of convergence of Rosenbrock's routine on the constrained problem. As the volume increased it was found that values of P were reached, exhibiting an equal tangency surface, where a large amount of time was spent by the search directions oscillating between the boundary zones, determined by Rosenbrock's penalty function (Appendix 4), and the feasible region $V_M(P) < 0$. (Box (55) has noted this phenomenon).

The new Complex method gave better convergence although it seemed to stick near the optimum. Closer inspection showed that the vector \underline{y}_j , giving $\mathbf{v}_M(\mathbf{L})$, alternated between two or more places on the constraint contour. After restarting the procedure a final volume of $\rho = 3.07$ was obtained with

	1.035	1.028	-0.009
P =	1.028	2.025	0.992
	-0.009	0.992	2.003

(For the OQ boundary, $\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{B}\underline{\mathbf{x}} = 1, \rho = \mathbf{T}$).

S15

System S16

The system is that of S4 (Chapter 4) with $a_1 = 1$, $a_2 = 2$ and $a_3 = 3$. Again the new method is superior. The best volume achieved by the third order algorithm of chapter 4 was $\rho = 68.01$ which is superior to the results in Table 5.1.

System 11 (C4)

For this system a lack of convergence was found for both methods which was attributed to the presence of the equal tangency surface, with two RS components of the constraint contour. For the new algoritm, whatever the initial L_1 (or P_1), a point near this surface was obtained which tended to shrink the complex of points so that further progress was poor.

Step (3) of Davidson's method of minimizing $M(\tilde{P})$, originally intended to make the initial boundary less eccentric and give a good starting P for the final minimization of step (4), proved unsatisfactory. In many cases the procedure gave a smaller starting volume. Infact, Davidson (4) gives the OQ boundary as

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \underline{\mathbf{p}} \underline{\mathbf{x}} = \underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \begin{bmatrix} 12.5 & -8.1 & 3.0 \\ . & 20.8 & -8.5 \\ . & 13.4 \end{bmatrix} = 1.0$$

which is incorrect (the RAS for this P satisfies $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} < 10^{-4}$) and results from the poor initial P from step (3). We note that the boundary $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1$ can be made less eccentric, more effectively, by minimizing $\mathcal{M}(P) = M(P)/m(P)$, but in so doing the corresponding Q may approach a positive semidefinite matrix with an invalid LF. However, a system where the procedure is useful is the following approximation to a relay system

$$\mathbf{x}_{2}^{*} = -\tanh(100(\mathbf{x}_{1}^{*} + \mathbf{x}_{2}^{*})) + \mathbf{x}_{2}^{*}$$

with

$$\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -101 & -99 \end{bmatrix}$$

The initial (expanded) boundary for Q = I is

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \begin{bmatrix} 1.005 & 0.0049 \\ 0.00504 \end{bmatrix} \underline{\mathbf{x}} = 2.55 \times 10^{-5}$$

which is very eccentric. After 970 constraint evaluations of $\overset{\bullet}{V}_{M}(\overline{P})$ in minimizing $M(\overline{P})$ we have

$$\vec{P} = \begin{bmatrix} 4.96 & 1.30 \\ . & 2.42 \end{bmatrix}$$

However the choice $P = (SS^*)^{-1}$ gives

=	1.516	•5413
	•5413	.4844

which is a good initial estimate of the optimal P with boundary

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \begin{bmatrix} 4.81 & 1.33 \\ . & 2.41 \end{bmatrix} \underline{\mathbf{x}} = 1.0$$

<u>System S17 (Rao (5))</u>

Ρ

As a final example consider the system of a synchronous machine swinging against an infinite busbar

$$x_{1} = x_{2}$$

$$x_{2} = 28.61 - 84.99(b + x_{3})\sin(x_{1} + a)$$

$$+ 21.53\sin^{2}(x_{1} + a)$$

$$x_{3} = 0.36 - 0.621(b + x_{3}) + .421\cos(x_{1} + a)$$
The quantities a and b result from a shift of origin
(solutions of $x_{1} = x_{2} = x_{3} = 0$) and Rao gives $a = 0.478$

b = 1.18 for the stable singularity. As seen in Table 5.1 convergence is very slow and no reasonable OQ has been obtained. Two important points however, are raised : (a) that an accuracy of 10^{-3} in determining a and b is

insufficient, giving an invalid boundary for $1_0 = 10^{-5}$ when infact the boundary is valid and

(b) that spurious quadratics were obtained with $N_3 = 370$ due to inadequate mesh size, the V = 0 contours being long thin surfaces.

The defects were remedied by more exact calculation of a and b (a = .4779930, b = 1.1816655) and the choice $N_n = 1240$, with large increase in computing time. Sections of the best quadratic boundary through the co-ordinate planes and the tangency point (0.0327, 0.0229, -.0483) are shown in Fig 5.5 The RAS is poor.

Comment

The application of the algorithms described certainly shows that property A and its associated tangency surface are present for varied practical systems and can cause problems in convergence to the OQ. For high order systems the latter also suffers from the high dimensional problem of calculating $V_M(L)$ and the storage of the unit vectors. (Geiss (51) has taken 24 min. for <u>one</u> RAS determination for a satellite problem with n = 9 and m = 45).

5.4 A Method For Quadratic RAS Determination For High Order

Systems

Given the system 5.2.1 the problem of determining a RAS for a quadratic, $V = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x}$, has been formulated as the constrained problem (C4)

min
$$V(\underline{x})$$
, $\underline{x} \in \mathbb{E}_{v}$ 5.4.1

$$E_v: (V = 0, x \neq 0)$$
 5.4.2

When using a penalty function (PF) approach two main points must be considered :

- 1) ensuring that the PF, or sequence of PF's, approach a local minimum of 5.4.1 excluding the trivial solution $\underline{x} = 0$;
- 2) ensuring that, if the minimum point is not a valid tangency point, a sequence of decreasing minima is obtained which eventually give the global minimum, and thus the valid tangency point.

To satisfy these criteria an algorithm has been developed, the main points of which are the following : (a) <u>Choice of Initial LF</u>

Unless a particular RAS is required P is chosen as $P = (SS^*)^{-1}$

(b) Initial Starting Point of Minimization

A good initial starting point, \underline{x}_{0} , for the PF minimization is found by storing unit vectors as in the Complex algorithm and then expanding the boundary in 5.2.12 until 5.2.14 is satisfied to a given accuracy (er = .1 say). The vector \underline{x}_{j} giving the maximum value of \hat{v} on $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1_{2}$ is then taken as \underline{x}_{0} . (c) Choice of Penalty Function and Minimization Routine

To avoid the trivial solution $\underline{x} = 0$ the constraint in 5.4.2 is posed as

$$v(\underline{x}) = \dot{V}(\underline{x})/V^{Z} = 0$$
 (z = 1 or 2) 5.4.3

Then a PF from Miele (62) is chosen as

$$W(\underline{x}) = V(\underline{x}) + \lambda e(\underline{x}) + Ke^{2}(\underline{x})$$

= $R(\underline{x}, \lambda) + Ke^{2}(\underline{x})$ 5.4.4

where λ is essentially an approximation to the Lagrange multiplier and K > 0 a penalty constant.

Starting with $\underline{\mathbf{x}} = \underline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{0}}$, W is minimized for several cycles by the algorithm of Fletcher and Powell (60, 64) of conjugate directions, where a 'cycle' consists of n iterations of the latter with K and λ kept constant. After each cycle λ and K are updated and convergence is obtained when the conditions

 $|e| < \epsilon$

and

 $\|\nabla \mathbf{R}(\mathbf{x}, \lambda)\| < \epsilon$

are satisfied (typically $\in = 10^{-4}$). If however NC, the number of cycles, exceeds some upper bound (NC > NIT say) the minimization is termed a failure and another initial \underline{x}_0 is sought (see A4 for updating of λ and K and Fletcher-Powell routine).

Since the Fletcher-Powell routine requires gradients of W we assume $J(\underline{f})$, the Jacobian of \underline{f} , can be suitably calculated. Then for z = 1

$$\underline{\nabla W} = \underline{\nabla V} + \underline{\nabla e}(\lambda + 2Ke) \qquad 5.4.6$$

120

5.4.5

where $\nabla e = \frac{1}{V} 2 (V \nabla V - V \nabla V)$

and
$$\nabla \mathbf{V} = 2(P\underline{f}(\underline{x}) + J(\underline{f})P\underline{x})$$

Prior to the minimization, scale factors for \underline{x} , V and e are derived (xsc_i , vsc and esc) such that at the initial point $\underline{x} = \underline{x}_0$ the scaled values (x_i/xsc_i , V/vsc, e/esc) give W and its first and second derivatives approximately unit magnitude (Haarhoff and Buys (65)). In this case K may be chosen relatively small and often kept constant throughout the minimization (K = 20 is suitable).

(d) <u>Validification of Tangency Point</u>

For convergence let $\underline{x} = \overline{\underline{x}}$ be the minimizing value of the PF for the last cycle. Since $v(\overline{\underline{x}}) \otimes_{\max} not$ be satisfied $\overline{\underline{x}}$ is repeatedly multiplied by a scalar \forall , close to one, until $v(\forall \overline{\underline{x}}) < 0$ for some j (e.g $\forall = 1 - 10^{-4}$). This gives $\underline{x}_{m} = \sqrt[3]{\underline{x}}$ as a modified tangency point and a possible stability boundary of

$$\frac{\mathbf{T}}{\mathbf{X}^{\mathbf{P}}\mathbf{X}} = \frac{\mathbf{X}^{\mathbf{T}}}{\mathbf{m}} \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{M}} = \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{m}} \qquad 5.4.7$$

The validity of the latter is tested by evaluating $\dot{V}_{M}(L)$ in 5.2.15 with a fine mesh. If $\dot{V}_{M}(L) > 0$ the maximizing vector giving $\dot{V}_{M}(L)$ is found, \underline{z} say, and the interval (0, 1.0) is successively halved until bracketing numbers E_{1} and E_{2} are found satisfying $0 < E_{1} < E_{2} < 1.0$ such that

$$\left|\frac{\mathbf{V}(\mathbf{E}_{2\underline{Z}}) - \mathbf{V}(\mathbf{E}_{1\underline{Z}})}{\mathbf{V}(\mathbf{E}_{2\underline{Z}})}\right| < \cdot^{1}$$

where $V(E_{1}\underline{z}) \prec 0$ and $V(E_{2}\underline{z}) > 0$. The vector $\underline{x}_{0} = E_{1}\underline{z}$ determines a new starting point for the penalty function and the minimization is repeated.

Since Vm in 5.4.7 decreases for successive tangency points obtained, the method converges to a valid RAS boundary. However, if it is suspected that two tangency points exist giving almost the same boundary in 5.4.7, then either both of these must be found or an extremely fine mesh is required to evaluate $V_{\rm M}(L)$.

Comment

A slightly quicker, but less useful, initial point \underline{x}_{o} in (b) may be obtained by expanding the sphere $\underline{x}^{T}\underline{x} = 1$ instead of the boundary $\underline{x}^{T}P\underline{x} = 1$.

The choice of PF in 5.4.4 is not arbitrary. Infact that of Miele was compared to one of Fletcher and Lill (63). They use a PF which has a stationary point at a solution of the constrained problem thus avoiding a sequential approach. With suitable q they minimize

$$W = V - e\left[\frac{\underline{a}^{T}\underline{b}}{\underline{a}^{T}\underline{a}}\right] + \frac{q}{2} \frac{e^{2}}{(\underline{a}^{T}\underline{a})}$$
 5.4.8

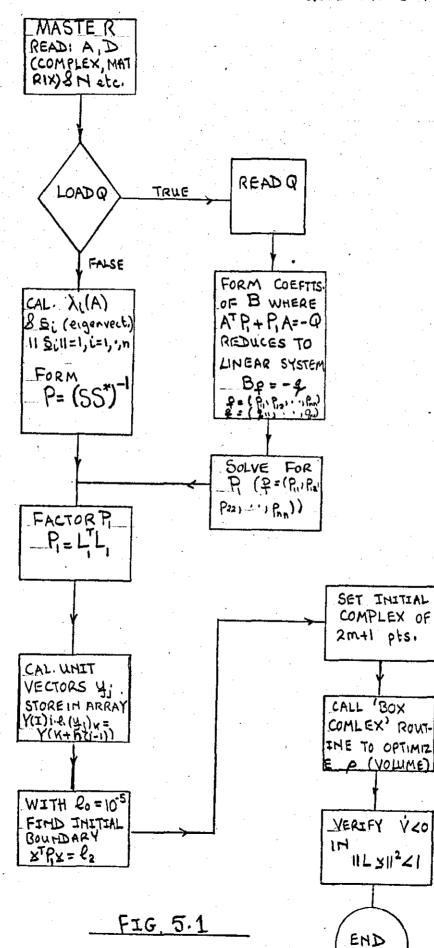
with $\underline{a} = \underline{\nabla} e$ and $\underline{b} = \underline{\nabla} V$. The second term is here a <u>continuous</u> approximation to the Lagrange multiplier. However, with limited experience the method was not as good as Miele's.

Fig 5.6 gives a general flow diagram for the algorithm which was programmed in Fortran IV. Table 5.2 shows some typical features when applied to the system S1, for a simple quadratic, and S11 for the best quadratic of Chapter 4, the latter showing the effect of two tangency points. Computation time seems large but this is due to the chosen values of N_n , $N_2 = 31$ and $N_3 = 160$, for the initial boundary. $(N_2 = 10 \text{ and } N_3 = 50 \text{ would suffice, although giving a worse}$ starting point \underline{x}_0).

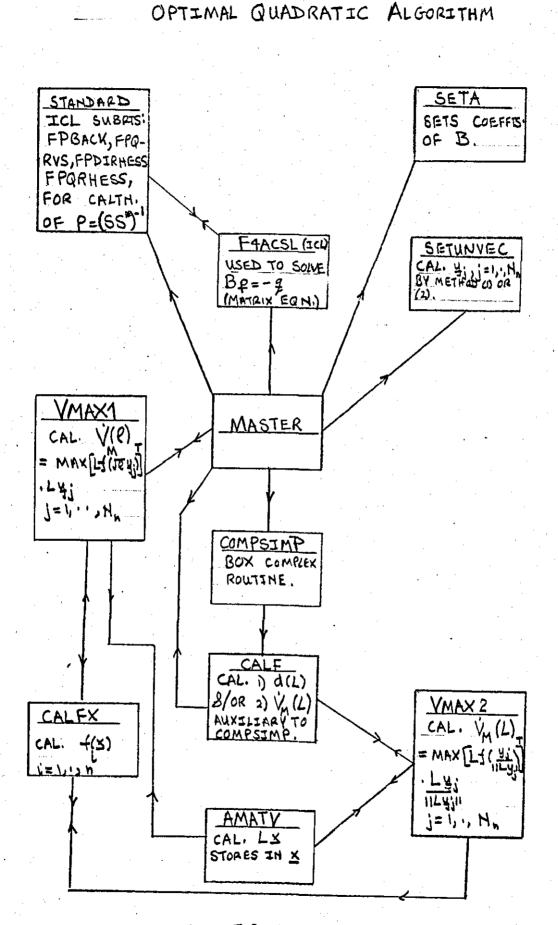
TABLE 5.2

SYSTEM	S1	S11
		18.101 -15.853 1.878
Р	I	• 31.936 -16.586
		• • 17.194
EVALUATIONS OF		
V _M (1)	8	8
FINAL 1	1.2	0.375
N. n	31	160
CONVERGENCE VALUE : (5.4.5)	€= 10 ⁻⁴	€= 10 ⁻⁴
SCALE FACTORS (xsci , vsc , esc)	NONE	05,05,053,4.996,1.4x10 ⁻³
INITIAL Xo	1.05, 0.575	0.11,.05,.05,4.33,.029 229,.287,.0745 *420,384,.116
initial v, λ , k	1.44,0.0,1.0	4.996,0.0,20.0 *4.33,0.0,20.0
NO. OF CYCLES	3	5 * 10
FINAL <u>x</u> (TAN.PT.)	1.0746,0.6204	
FINAL V, λ , K	1.5365,769, 1.0	4.630,36961,20.0 4.467,-1.156,20.0
FINAL VOL	4.8271 (AREA)	0.763
TIME (MILL/SECS.)	15	207

* SECOND MINIMIZATION



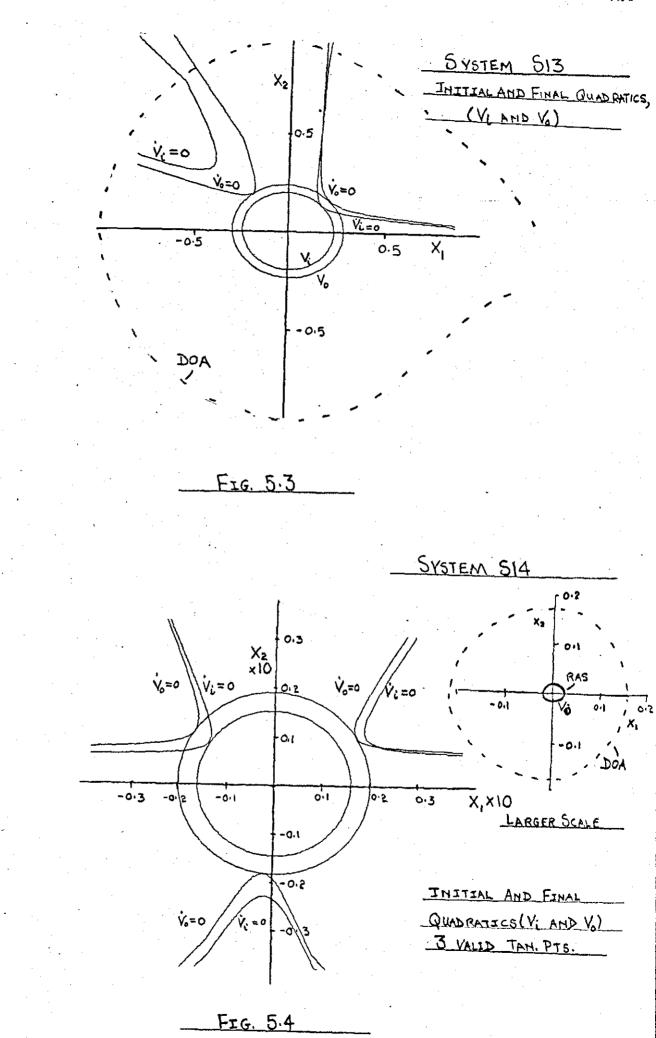
MASTER SEGMENT FOR HIGH ORDER OPTIMAL QUADRATIC ALGORITHM



SUBROUTINE DIVISION OF HIGH ORDER

FIG. 5.2

125



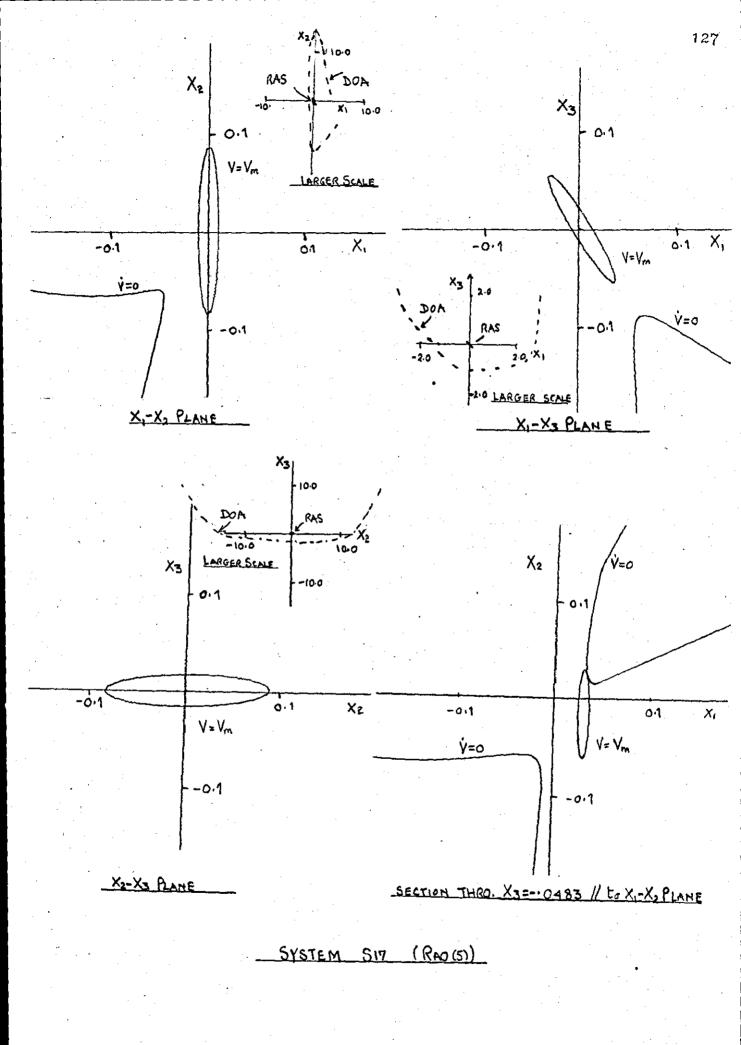
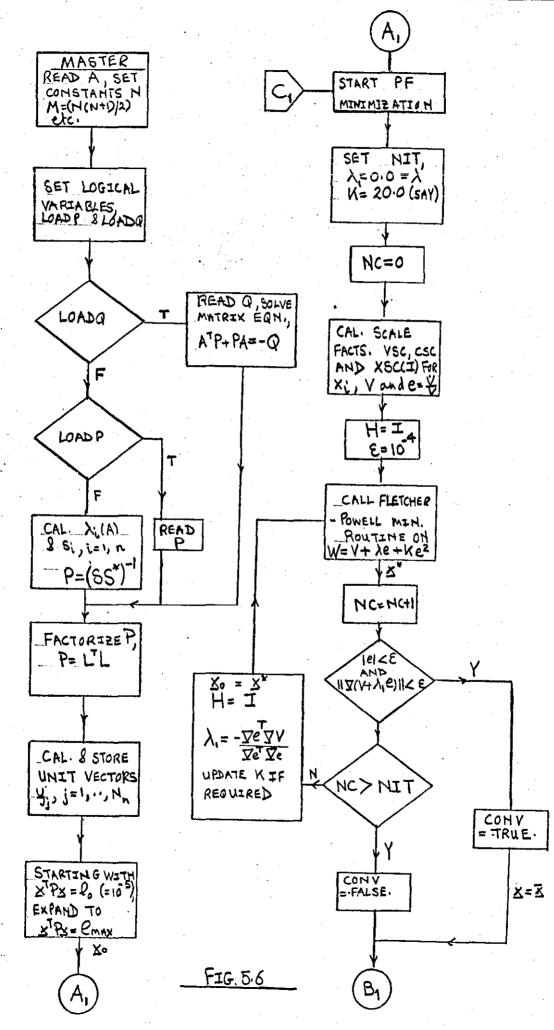
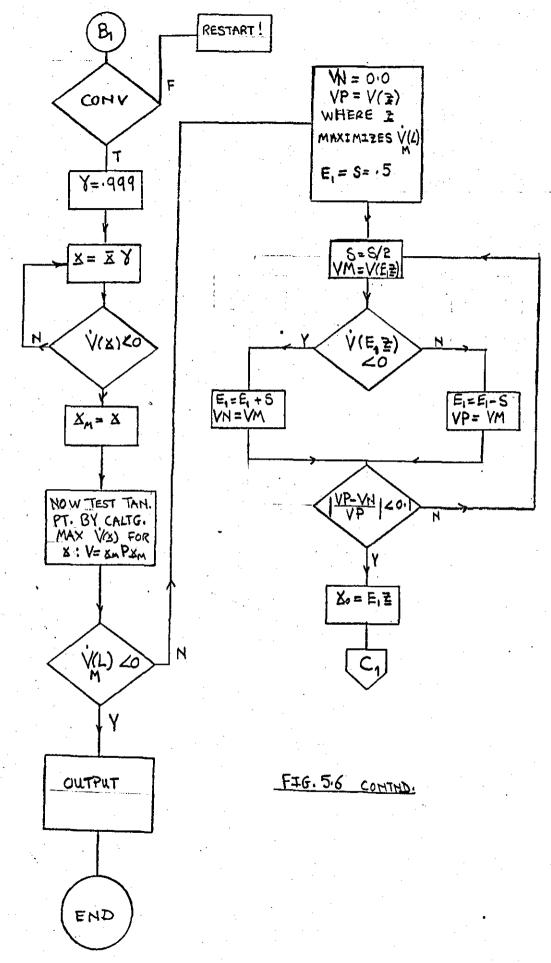


FIG. 5.5

FLOW DIAG. FOR QUADRATIC RAS DETERMINATION





CHAPTER 6

GENERAL OPTIMAL LYAPUNOV FUNCTIONS FOR NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS INCLUDING THOSE OF LURE' FORM AND RELAY CONTROL SYSTEMS.

Chapter 6

6.1 <u>High Degree Lyapunov Functions for Autonomus Non-Linear</u> <u>Systems.</u>

Introduction

A natural extension of a quadratic LF for the stable system of form 4.1.1 in Chapter 4, namely,

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{A}\underline{\mathbf{x}} + \underline{\mathbf{g}}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}) \qquad \qquad \mathbf{6.1.1}$$

is the LF of degree mv,

$$V = V_2 + V_3 + \dots + V_{mv}$$
 6.1.2

where V_i is a homogeneous polynomial of degree i and V_2 , $V_2 = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x}$, is itself a LF for the system. For second order systems we write

$$V = \sum_{i=2}^{mv} \sum_{j=1}^{i+1} v_{ij} x_1^{i-j+1} x_2^{j-1}$$
 6.1.3

which involves to a multiplicative constant m = 2 + (mv + 5)(mv - 2)/2 parameters, v_{ij} , which is large for $mv \ge 5$ ($m \ge 17$).

A less obvious class is the product of quadratics

$$\mathbf{v}_{2\mathrm{m}\mathbf{v}} = \prod_{k=1}^{\mathrm{m}\mathbf{v}} \underline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{P}_{k} \underline{\mathbf{x}} \qquad 6.1.4$$

where the P are p.d.s. matrices which solve

$$A^{T}P_{k} + P_{k}A = -Q_{k}$$
 (k = 1, ..., mv)

for p.d.s. Q_k . This LF has the simplicity of the quadratic and only m = 2mv parameters need determining.

Two questions are apparent:

a) How do the optimal RAS'S for high degree LF's compare with those of the quadratic? b) Are any 'equal tangency phenomena' present such as property A for optimal quadratics?

In order to give answers one must resort to numerical means as the RAS problem is intractable analytically. Henceforth we discuss some of the numerical features in determining the optimal LF's.

RAS Determination and Optimization Methods

The RAS problem in 4.1.10 and 4.1.11 of minimizing V on the constraint V = 0 is more involved for a general LF of the form 6.1.3 and can cause difficulty with numerical methods. The latter can be attributed to the fact that (a) ∇V may vanish at a relative minimum and contact between the boundary $V = V_m$ and the constraint contour is not smooth, (b) the contours of V and V = 0 may have several components and (c) V may not be p.d.in E^n . (Note (a), (b) and (c) are not unrelated and also that points satisfying $\nabla V(x) = 0$ give tangency points)

Given the LF 6.1.3 a RAS was obtained for a second order system via Hewit's (2) version of Rodden's method (3). In essence the main features are:

- (1) a search for the constraint contour by spiralling out from the origin until a point \underline{x}_1 is reached s.t. $\dot{v}(\underline{x}_1) > 0$, followed by an accurate location of the constraint at \underline{x}_2 say.
- (2) A step is taken along a vector tangential to V = 0 at \underline{x}_2 in a direction of decreasing V followed by a search along ∇V to relocate the constraint. This is repeated until tangency, and a possible stability boundary is found.
- (3) Steps along this tentative stability boundary, V = c, are made and $\dot{V}(\underline{x})$ is evaluated at each step. If $\dot{V}(\underline{x}) > 0$ the

previous tangency point is invalid, and having relocated the constraint, step (2) is repeated. Unless the method breaks down a conservative RAS is obtained of $V = c \prec V_m$ and its average radius is found.

To determine the optimal LF of 6.1.3 with respect to the numerical average radius ρ , the Nelder and Mead (46) simplex method was used. The optimization was over the m parameters

> $t_1, t_2 \text{ and } v_{ij}, i = 3, \dots, mv$ $j = 1, \dots, i+1$

where t_1 and t_2 determine Q as $Q = L^TL + \epsilon I$, and P solves the matrix equation 4.1.5, the latter ensuring 6.1.3 is a LF for 6.1.1. In the numerical results which follow Rodden's method continually broke down for higher degree LF's due to difficulties (a) to (c) mentioned above and necessary features were incorporated:

a) an upper bound on points, \underline{x}_i say, which search the constraint contour in step (2), $\|\underline{x}_i\| > R_{max}$,

b) a test for $V(\underline{x}_i) > V_{\max}$ at tangency,

c) a test for a pt. \underline{x}_2 lying on V = c (stability boundary), of $||\underline{x}_2|| > R_{max}$ (i.e a test for an open boundary), d) a test to discover whether step (2) of Rodden's method was repeatedly converging to the same tangency point.

If any of the bounds in (a) to (c) were satisfied the RAS function value of ρ for Nelder & Mead was penalized (i.e ρ = average radius = -10 say). In case (d) the best tangency point out of three was found.

The LF in 6.1.4 was investigated for the restricted class of systems of C4 such that, with minor modifications, the 2nd order optimal quadratic algorithm could be used. The optimization of ρ , the average radius, was over the 2mv values

$$t_{k1}, t_{k2}$$
; $k = 1, mv$

where $Q_k = L_k^T L_k + \epsilon I > 0$ and

 $L_{k} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & t_{k1} \\ & \\ 0 & t_{k2} \end{bmatrix}$

As for the quadratic, a boundary V = c is easily traced out for if <u>y</u> is any vector then $V(a\underline{y}) = c$ where

$$a = \left(c / \prod_{k=1}^{mv} T_{k} \right)^{\frac{1}{2mv}}$$

This fact also means that the complex algorithm of C5 can be extended to this LF to study high order systems, the average radius being easily obtained from the evaluation of $v_M(L_k)$ in 5.2.15.

Numerical Examples of Optimal LF's for $V_{mv} = \frac{mv}{k=1} \frac{x}{k} k$

In the examples that follow the average number of function evaluations of ρ by Powell's conjugate direction algorithm for the LF's of degree 2, 4 and 6 were respectively 70, 140 and 220, giving an accuracy of 10^{-2} or more for the optimum ρ (average radius). The latter was calculated from 80 points on the boundary V = V_m.

Table 6.1 shows a comparison of ρ for 4 systems taken from C4. Some marked improvement exists for systems S1, S2 and S7 where the DOA's are radially symmetric, but for S6 the difference between the optimal ρ for V₂ and V₆ is poor.

It was important in the optimization of ρ for V₄ and V₆ not to choose all initial L_k(k = 1, 3) equal (L_k = I say or L_k = L₀ where L₀ gives the optimal quadratic.) This

latter choice usually corresponded to a local minimum where the Powell optimization tended to stick due to the two valid tan. pts. of the OQ (Note the RAS's of $V^{m}(\underline{x})$ and $V(\underline{x})$ are the same).

Fig. 6.1 shows the relationship between the optimal boundaries of V_2 , V_4 and V_6 and their constraint contours for system S1. For the 4th degree LF there are 2 valid RS tangency points and 3 RS constraint components, whereas for the 6th degree the numbers are 2 and 4 respectively. As for the quadratic case, these optimal LF's were non-unique. From numerical evidence it seems highly probable that at the exact optima for V_4 and V_6 there are 3 and 4 RS valid tangency points respectively. Interestingly, the non-convex shapes of the higher degree boundaries resemble those of the DOA more clearly.

Similar considerations apply to the corresponding boundaries for system S7, shown in Fig. 6.2, with an equal tangency property holding for V_4 and V_6 with two RS valid tangency points and 3 and 5 RS constraint components respectively. (There is almost a third point of contact of $V_6 = V_m$ with $\dot{V}_6 = 0$). All the optimal boundaries pass through the singular point (1,2) of system S7.

134.

TABLE 6.1

·	ρ = AVERAGE RADIUS		
SYSTEM	m = 2	m = 4	m = 6
	v ₂	v ₄ .	v ₆
S1 (ZUBOV)	1.883	2.219	2.292
S2 (VAN.POL)	1.44	1.51	1.57
S6 (DAVIES)	0,1857	0.1873	0.1874
S7	2,52	2.75	3.21

Numerical Examples of Optimal LF's For V in Series Form (6.1.3).

An obvious initial choice for the coefficients v_{ij} in 6.1.3 for mv > 2 is

a) for V_{mv} select as initial values for

 v_{ij} , i = 2, ..., mv-1j = 1, ..., i+1

those of the optimal LF of degree mv-1 and

b) put $v_{mvj} = 0.0, j = 1, ..., mv+1$ or c) put $v_{mvj} \neq 0.0, ...$

The choice of a) and b) was unsatisfactory since the optimization started on an equal tangency surface and convergence was poor. Although the other choice is better - a) and c), arbitrarily selecting all coefficients of the same magnitude proved as good.

For convenience we write the LF in 6.1.3 as $V_{2,3,..,mv}$, then Figures 6.3 to 6.6 show the behaviour of the optimal LF's with respect to the following systems:

System S2 (Van der Pol)

Since the DOA for the system is radially symmetric it was reasonable to choose the LF accordingly and so the forms V_2 , $V_{2,4}$ and $V_{2,4,6}$ were investigated for which m = 2, 7 and 14 respectively. The Simplex optimization was terminated when either the difference between function values of the simplex were less than 10^{-3} in magnitude or when I, the number of function evaluations exceeded an upper bound I_{MAX} , the latter being 50, 190 and 290 for the respective cases.

For the LF V_{2,4} convergence was obtained in 184 function evaluations (FE's) but not without many of the breakdowns of Rodden ((a) to (d)), this being the case for the following systems as well. Valid tangency alternated between 3 distinct RS points near the optimum and is reflected in Fig. 6.3 where the optimal boundary has 3 RS valid tangency points in contact with its constraint contour, the latter having 2 RS components which are unlike those of the quadratic.

For the LF $V_{2,4,6}$ convergence was very poor in that ρ tended to stick to a value near the optimum, which was in part due to the high dimension of the space of parameters a_{ij} (m = 14) for which the Simplex method becomes inefficient. However, after several restarts an accurate optimum was obtained and Fig. 6.3 shows that the optimal boundary, on which 3 valid RS tangency points lie, gives a good RAS

both in shape and size. The corresponding table shows the large computing time for V_2 4.6.

System S18

Consider the system

$$x_{1} = x_{2}$$

$$x_{2} = -x_{1}(1 - x_{1}^{2}) - x_{2}(1 - x_{2}^{2})$$

with singular points (0,0) and $\overline{+}(1,0)$.

Investigating the same LF's shows the situation is somewhat different, since for all LF's, <u>only one</u> RS constraint component exists near the origin and the respective optimal boundaries all have <u>two RS</u> points of contact with the latter (Fig. 6.4). As for the previous system the average radius of the 6th degree LF is only fractionally better than that of the 4th and the RAS's are poor compared to the DOA.

System S19

A system with a non-symmetric DOA is '

 $x_1 = x_2$

S19

S18

$$x_2 = -x_1(1 + x_2) - x_2(1 - x_2^2)$$

In this case the LF's V_2 , $V_{2,3}$ and $V_{2,3,4}$ were investigated. Fig. 6.5 shows the optimal boundaries of the 3^{rd} and 4^{th} degree curves having 3 points of contact with their constraint contours (the non-optimal ones having one or two). Their respective RAS's have the usual failing for systems with open DOA's, being very poor .

<u>System S13 (Yu (6))</u>

The system is that in 5.3 and caused some difficulty in convergence of the average radius to the optimum for $V_{2,3,4}$. This is shown in Fig. 6.6 where although the optimal boundary for $V_{2,3}$ has almost 3 points of contact with its constraint contour, that of $V_{2,3,4}$ has one. Also, due to continued breakdown of the Rodden method (mainly tangency points giving open boundaries), the latter required 6000 mill/sec for 59 FE's after restarting near the optimum. However, some marked improvement is shown in the RAS.

Comment

It is evident that high degree optimal LF's do in some cases give much improved RAS's (systems S1, S7, S2, S19), but the equal tangency phenomenon which is also present and contributes to lack of convergence, thereby making computing time excessive, offsets this advantage.

All systems studied had <u>two or more</u> valid tangency points for the optimal LF's of degree <u>greater than two</u>. The direct relationship between the number of tangency points and valid tangency points is complicated by the multiple components of both the $V_{mv} = \text{const.}$ and $\dot{V}_{mv} = 0$ contours. Depending on the system, the number of tangency points, valid tangency points and constraint components tend to increase with mv.

6.2 Optimum Lyapunov Functions For Relay Control Systems

Introduction

The application of Lyapunov's direct method to differential equations with discontinuous right hand sides has been studied in particular by Alimov (69), Ansonov (68) and Weissenberger (48,66). In this section we shall extend some work of the latter and consider the relay system

$$\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{b}\mathbf{sgn}\boldsymbol{\sigma}, \quad \boldsymbol{\sigma} = \mathbf{\underline{d}}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{x} \qquad 6.2.1$$

where

$$sgn\sigma = \begin{cases} +1, \sigma > 0 \\ \in, \sigma = 0, -1 \le \epsilon \le 1 \\ -1, \sigma < 0 \end{cases}$$

We assume, as for most practical systems, that

which implies two types of motion: <u>regular switching</u> in which trajectories in $\sigma > 0$ connect on $\sigma = 0$ with trajectories in $\sigma < 0$, and <u>sliding</u>, in which segments of the trajectories lie in the space $\sigma(\underline{x}) = 0$. A complete discussion of these motions is given in reference (48) and we mention that the main definitions and theorems - including Theorem 1.5.3 - of Lyapunov's direct method are applicable to relay systems provided the stability of the two motions are treated separately.

For regular switching the motion is described by 6.2.1, while for sliding, which occurs for $|\underline{d}^{T}A\underline{x}| \leq |\underline{d}^{T}\underline{b}|$ on $\underline{d}^{T}\underline{x} = 0$, by the linear system

$$\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{\overline{A}}\mathbf{x}$$

6.2.4

where

$$\overline{A} = (I - \frac{\underline{b}\underline{d}^{\mathrm{T}}}{\underline{\underline{d}}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{b}})A \qquad 6.2.5$$

By considering an orthogonal transformation from \underline{x} to \underline{y} via

 $\underline{y} = G\underline{x}$ ($G^{T} = G^{-1}$) 6.2.6

such that y_n is normal to the sliding plane, $\sigma = 0$ i.e

$$(0, 0, \ldots, 0, 1) = Gd/ ||d||$$

the system 6.2.4 may be written

$$\underline{\mathbf{y}} = \mathbf{G}\overline{\mathbf{A}}\mathbf{G}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{y}} \qquad 6.2.7$$

Further, since $y_n = 0$, by defining a new vector \underline{z} as $\underline{z} = (y_1, y_2, \dots, y_{n-1})$, we obtain

$$\underline{z} = A \underline{z}$$
 6.2.8

where A' is the (n-1) x (n-1) matrix obtained by deleting the last row and column of $G\overline{A}G^{T}$.

Two candidates for a LF for 6.2.1 are

a) the <u>piecewise quadratic</u> LF

$$V = \underline{x}^{T} P \underline{x} + \int_{0}^{\sigma} sgn s ds \qquad 6.2.9$$
$$= \underline{x}^{T} P \underline{x} + |\underline{d}^{T} \underline{x}|$$

for which $V = \underline{x}^{T}Q\underline{x} + \underline{K}^{T}\underline{x} \operatorname{sgn}\sigma + \underline{d}^{T}\underline{b}$ 6.2.10

where $Q = A^{T}P + PA$ and $\underline{K} = A^{T}\underline{d} + 2P\underline{b}$

(By 6.2.3 V > 0 and V < 0 for some R(h), h small, $\sigma \neq 0$). Here Weissenberger has shown that V is a LF for 6.2.1 iff the symmetric P has the property

$$A^{\dagger}P^{\dagger} + P^{\dagger}A^{\dagger} = -Q^{\dagger} \lt 0$$
 6.2.11

where A' is from 6.2.8 and P' is formed by deleting the last row and column of GPG^{T} . Here, V may still be a LF even though P is indefinite and/or A is unstable.

b) the <u>piecewise linear LF</u>

$$V = \sum_{i=1}^{m} |\underline{c}_{i}^{T} \underline{x}| \qquad 6.2.12$$

originally used by Rosenbrock (70), where for 6.2.1 $\underline{c}_i = \underline{d}$ for some i and, to ensure V is p.d. the vectors \underline{c}_i span \underline{E}^n . The contours of V = constant are composed of at most 2^m hyperplanes whose normals satisfy

$$n_{j} = \sum_{i=1}^{m} + c_{i}$$
, $j = 2, ..., 2^{m}$

Then since 6.2.1 is linear for $\sigma > 0$, by Rosenbrock's analysis, if

$$\underline{\mathbf{r}}_{\mathbf{n}} \neq 0 \qquad \qquad 6.2.13$$

at each vertex of the face whose normal is \underline{n}_{i} , for all faces of V = c, then V \prec c is an estimate of the RAS provided 6.2.13 also holds for sliding.

The Piecewise Quadratic LF

An RAS determination for the LF 6.2.9 is essentially the same as in 6.1 of minimizing V on the constraint contour $\dot{V} = 0$ from 6.2.10, where in the plane $\sigma = 0$ the latter is discontinuous and given by

$$\mathbf{V} = \mathbf{\underline{x}} \mathbf{\overline{b}} \mathbf{\underline{x}} \mathbf{\overline{+}} \mathbf{\underline{Kx}} + \mathbf{\underline{d}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathbf{\underline{b}} = \mathbf{0}$$

Weissenberger (48) has given a second order example where he optimizes the area of the RAS for LF 6.2.9. He produces an optimal boundary having 2 RS points of contact with its constraint, but goes no further. Here we explore the situation more fully.

Since points on V = 0 are easily determined by solving a quadratic, the second order algorithm of Chapter 4 is again applicable. The major modification in RAS determination is the replacement of the one-dimensional search routine using, continuity for quadratic fits, by the method of search by Golden Section (56). This is due to the two types of tangency which occur:

a) a smooth tangency at which V and V = 0 are continuous and

b) a corner tangency lying on $\sigma = 0$ where the contours of $\overset{\bullet}{V} = 0$ may 'jump' discontinuously.

The optimization of the area of the RAS was made over the space of the elements of P (p_{11}, p_{12}, p_{22}) subject to 6.2.11.

Numerical Examples

System S20

A relay system having a limit cycle is

$$x_{1} = x_{2}$$

S20

$$x_2 = -x_1 + x_2 - sgn(x_1 + x_2)$$

Optimization of the RAS area by Powell's method showed a marked oscillatory effect of the valid tangency point between a corner and a smooth tangency. Fig. 6.7 shows an initial LF boundary

 $2x_1^2 - x_1x_2 + x_2^2 + |x_1 + x_2| = 1.705$

(with p = 2.094) with one smooth RS valid tangency and the best LF boundary

$$1.589x_1^2 - x_1x_2 + x_2^2 + |x_1 + x_2| = 1.953$$

with a corner and a smooth RS valid tangency point, ($\rho = 2.73$). In this case the constraint contours are closed.

That one equal tangency surface exists, similar to the curve in the OQ case (C4), is seen in Fig. 6.8a and 6.8b where the actual area contours have been plotted through sections of the 3 dim. space of elements of P parallel to the p_{11} - p_{22} plane for $p_{12} = 0.0$ and $p_{12} = -.5$ respectively (Shown AB). Values of P giving smooth tangency lie above surface AB, the optimal P lying on the section of AB in Fig. 6.8b.

System S21

An example showing a marked discontinuity of V on $\sigma = 0 \text{ is}$

• $x_1 = x_2$

S21

 $\mathbf{x}_{2} = -2\mathbf{x}_{1} + \mathbf{x}_{2} - 2\operatorname{sgn}(2\mathbf{x}_{1} + \mathbf{x}_{2})$

Fig. 6.9 shows the initial LF used in the previous example with one valid RS corner tangency point, and again the optimal LF with the two types of valid tangency. The RAS boundary is

$$3.544x_1^2 - 0.8707x_1x_2 + 1.0x_2^2 + |2x_1 + x_2| = 3.9941$$
$$(\rho = 4.17)$$

Convergence was degraded once Powell's method hit the equal tangency surface and various initial P's were tried to get the optimum.

System S22

A case where the optimum piecewise quadratic LF approaches a piecewise linear LF is the following

 $x_1 = x_2$ S22

 $x_2 = x_1 - sgn(x_1 + 2x_2)$

Fig. 6.10 shows an initial LF (P = I) compared to the optimum in which the V = 0 constraint forms part of the RAS boundary, $V = V_m$. The latter caused difficulty since the precise tangency at the optimum was not clear. (A check was made to see if \underline{x}_1 was the valid tangency where $\nabla V(\underline{x}_1)=0$). Comment

Weissenberger uses a gradient method to optimize the RAS volume for 3rd order systems. The complex method of C5 could also be applied, with better convergence properties.

The examples given here certainly show that the equal tangency property of optimal LF's is not restricted to continuous systems.

The Piecewise Linear LF

Weissenberger (66) gives an analytic expression for the optimal piecewise quadratic LF of 6.2.9 for the system

$$\underbrace{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{x}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ \mathbf{p}_1 & \mathbf{p}_2 \end{bmatrix} \underbrace{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{x}} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix} \operatorname{sgn} \boldsymbol{\sigma}$$
 6.2.14

 $\sigma = d_1 x_1 + d_2 x_2, p_1 > 0$ We show here that a good RAS boundary for the piecewise linear LF of 6.2.12 can be obtained by assuming an'equal tangency property' for the optimum LF.

Consider the LF

$$\mathbf{V} = |\underline{\mathbf{c}}^{\mathbf{T}}\underline{\mathbf{x}}| + |\underline{\mathbf{d}}^{\mathbf{T}}\underline{\mathbf{x}}|$$

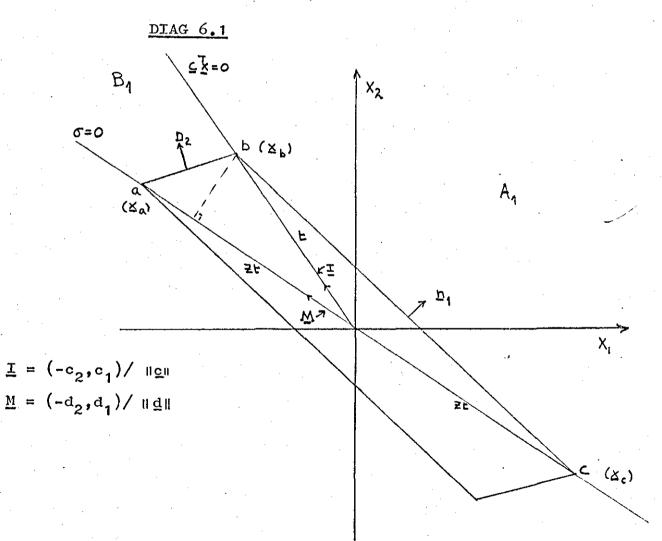
6.2.15

and assume sliding for 6.2.14 is a.s., i.e.

$$d_1, d_2 > 0$$

Then without loss of generality the situation is shown in Diag. 6.1 with a contour, $V = \alpha = \text{const.}$, having vertices a, b and c of interest in $\sigma > 0$ (by symmetry the analysis is considered for $\sigma > 0$ only) and normals

$$\underline{\mathbf{n}}_1 = \underline{\mathbf{d}} + \underline{\mathbf{c}}$$
$$\underline{\mathbf{n}}_2 = \underline{\mathbf{d}} - \underline{\mathbf{c}}$$



For $V = \alpha$ to be a stability boundary we require

$$i = 1, 2$$

at the vertices a, b and c, or,

 $\underline{n_{i} \underline{x}}^{T^{\bullet}} \neq 0$

$$\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{2}^{\mathbf{T}^{\bullet}} \underbrace{\mathbf{x}}_{a} \stackrel{\epsilon}{\neq} \mathbf{0}$$
$$\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{2}^{\mathbf{T}^{\bullet}} \underbrace{\mathbf{x}}_{b} \stackrel{\epsilon}{\neq} \mathbf{0}$$
$$\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathbf{T}^{\bullet}} \underbrace{\mathbf{x}}_{b} \stackrel{\epsilon}{\neq} \mathbf{0}$$
$$\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathbf{T}^{\bullet}} \underbrace{\mathbf{x}}_{c} \stackrel{\epsilon}{\neq} \mathbf{0}$$

6.2.16

and also for sliding, which on σ = 0 gives

$$\overset{\bullet}{V} = \underline{n}_{2}^{T^{\bullet}} = -\underline{c}^{T^{\bullet}} = -\underline{x}_{2} (d_{2}c_{1} - d_{1}c_{2})$$
 for $x_{2} > 0$
and $\overset{\bullet}{V} = \underline{n}_{1}^{T^{\bullet}} = -\underline{n}_{2}^{T^{\bullet}}$ for $x_{2} < 0$.

Hence we require

$$d_2c_1 - d_1c_2 > 0$$
 6.2.17

which also implies V p.d. For local stability we also require $\underline{n}_{i}^{T}\underline{b} < 0$ which gives

$$c_2 + d_2 > 0$$
 and $d_2 - c_2 > 0$ 6.2.18

Let \underline{M} and \underline{I} be unit vectors to vertices a and b and zt and t the respective distances

 $(\underline{x}_a = zt\underline{M}, \underline{x}_b = t\underline{I}, \underline{x}_c = -\underline{x}_a)$ then

$$t = \frac{\|\underline{c}\| \propto}{(d_2 c_1 - c_2 d_1)}$$
 6.2.19

and the area of $V \prec \alpha$ is $\rho = t\alpha / ||\underline{c}||$ or

$$\rho = \left(\frac{t}{\|\underline{c}\|}\right)^2 (d_2 c_1 - d_1 c_2)$$
 6.2.19b

The RAS is determined by the maximum \propto satisfying 6.2.16, or equivalently, by the minimum of the t (>0) giving equality in all 4 relations of 6.2.16. The 4 values of t are respectively $\frac{-\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{2}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{b}}}{\underline{\mathbf{z}}\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{2}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{A}}\underline{\mathbf{M}}} , \frac{-\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{2}\underline{\mathbf{b}}}{\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{2}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{A}}\underline{\mathbf{I}}} , \frac{-\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{b}}}{\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{A}}\underline{\mathbf{I}}} , \overset{\mathbf{a}}{\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{A}}\underline{\mathbf{I}}}$ where $\mathbf{z} = \|\mathbf{d}\| / \|\underline{\mathbf{c}}\|$.

As the boundary $V = \emptyset$ is expanded its vertices will have a first contact with the V = 0 constraint - in this case two RS straight lines found in regions A_1 and B_1 . (Diag. 6.1). In view of the equal tangency properties which usually hold for optimum LF's we assume that the optimum boundary in this case will touch V = 0 at all vertices (and thus V = 0 on all sides of the boundary). For V = 0 along be we require the last two terms in 6.2.20 to be equal i.e

$$\frac{-\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{b}}}{\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{A}}\underline{\mathbf{T}}} = \frac{\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{b}}}{\underline{\mathbf{z}}\underline{\mathbf{n}}_{1}^{\mathrm{T}}\underline{\mathbf{A}}\underline{\mathbf{M}}}$$

$$6.2.21$$

which gives

 $(d_1 + c_1)^2 - p_1(d_2 + c_2)^2 + p_2(d_1 + c_1)(d_2 + c_2) = 0$

or

$$u^{2} + p_{2}u - p_{1} = 0 \qquad 6.2.22$$

with $u = (c_{1} + d_{1})/(c_{2} + d_{2})$.
Let $r = p_{2}/2 - \sqrt{p_{2}^{2}/4 + p_{1}} < 0$ be the negative of one root of 6.2.22, then c_{1} and c_{2} must satisfy

$$c_1 + rc_2 = -(rd_2 + d_1)$$
 6.2.23

in order that 6.2.21 holds (the other root gives c_1 , $c_2 \not< 0$). The RAS boundary for such c_1 , c_2 is determined as

$$I = (\frac{t}{\|c\|})(d_2c_1 - c_2d_1)$$

from 6.2.19, where, from the substitution of 6.2.23 into 6.2.21, we have

147

6.2.20

$$\frac{t}{\|\mathbf{c}\|} = 1/(p_1 d_2 - p_2 d_1 + d_1 r) \qquad 6.2.24$$

Using the fact that

$$c_1 d_2 - c_2 d_1 = -(d_2 + c_2)(rd_2 + d_1)$$

and

$$\frac{p_1}{r}(d_1 + rd_2) = p_1d_2 - p_2d_1 + d_1r$$

from 6.2.23, substitution of 6.2.24 into 6.2.19b gives the area in terms of c_2 as

$$\rho = -\underline{r}_{p_1} (c_2 + d_2) \qquad 6.2.25$$

The only restriction on c_2 is from 6.2.18 and ρ is maximized when $c_2 = d_2$ giving the boundary

$$|d_2x_2 - (d_1 + 2rd_2)x_1| + |d_1x_1 + d_2x_2| = -\frac{2rd_2}{p_1} = \rho$$

(Note the first two terms in 6.2.20 are both zero, and V = 0 on ab) Fig. 6.10 shows this boundary for system S22, and is the optimum (Weissenberger (66)).

6.3 Finite Regions of Attraction For The Problem of Lure Introduction

We shall be concerned with the system of Lure' form

$$\underline{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{A}\underline{\mathbf{x}} + \underline{\mathbf{b}}\mathbf{f}(\boldsymbol{\sigma}) \qquad 6.3.1$$

 $\sigma = \underline{c}^{\mathrm{T}} \underline{x}$, A stable,

where $f(\sigma)$ is a continuous non-linear function which may leave the sector

$$\begin{array}{c}
\mathsf{O} \angle \mathbf{f}(\sigma) / \sigma \angle \mathbf{K}, \ \sigma \neq 0 \\
\mathsf{f}(0) = 0
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
\mathsf{6.3.2}
\end{array}$$

at some $\sigma \leq \sigma_1 < 0$ and/or $\sigma \geq \sigma_2 > 0$, but satisfies 6.3.2 for $\sigma_2 \leq \sigma \leq \sigma_1$. The latter restrictions often occur in practical systems where $f(\sigma)$ is unknown for large σ . Even with these restrictions a region of attraction exists if the Popov condition

$$\operatorname{Re}(1 + i\omega q)G(i\omega) + \frac{1}{K} > 0, \quad \forall \omega \ge 0 \qquad 6.3.3$$

holds for some real q where

$$G(s) = \underline{c}^{T}(A - sI)^{-1}\underline{b} \qquad 6.3.4$$

and A is stable (Aizerman and Gantmacher (71)). The standard LF associated with this problem is

$$V = \underline{x}^{T} P \underline{x} + q \int_{O} f(s) ds \qquad 6.3.5$$

with P p.d. If such a LF can be found which proves g.a.s. for 6.3.2 without restriction, then with restriction, $V < V_m$ will be a region of attraction if it lies in $\sigma_2 \leq \sigma \leq \sigma_1$. The largest boundary $V = V_m$ will be tangential to $\sigma = \sigma_1$ or $\sigma = \sigma_2$ and thus

$$V = V_{\rm m} = \min_{i} M_{i} \qquad 6.3.6$$

where

$$M_{i} = \sigma_{i}^{2} / \underline{c}^{T_{p}-1} \underline{c} + q \int_{0}^{\sigma_{i}} f(s) ds \qquad 6.3.7$$

An Optimal Quadratic For The Infinite Sector

For q = 0 and $K = \infty$ a quadratic $V = \underline{x}^T P \underline{x}$ (if it exists) giving $\mathbf{V} \leq 0$ without restriction on f in 6.3.2 is given by

$$Pb = -c/2$$
 6.3.8

and

$$A^{T}P + PA = -Q \leq 0$$

6.3.9

(Then $\dot{V} = -\underline{x}^T Q \underline{x} - \sigma f(\sigma) \leq 0$) Weissenberger (72) has proposed the optimization of the volume of region 6.3.6,

$$\mathcal{O} = \max_{\mathbf{P} \in \vec{\mathbf{P}}} \pi \left[\frac{\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{m}}^{\mathbf{n}}}{\mathbf{d}(\mathbf{P})} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
6.3.10

with \bar{P} : (P/ 6.3.8 and 6.3.9 satisfied), to obtain the optimal quadratic when the Popov condition holds, ensuring \bar{P} is non-empty. Walker and McClamroch (73), however, suggest a single LF obtained via the Kalman construction procedure (67). For the general case (q \neq 0) the assumptions made are (1) the pairs (Λ,\underline{b}) and ($\Lambda^{T},\underline{c}$) are completely controllable (see (43)) and (2) the Popov condition holds for some real q with d(qA + I) \neq 0. Then a LF of form 6.3.5 exists where P solves

$$A^{T}P + PA = -\underline{u} \ \underline{u}^{T}$$
 6.3.11

and <u>u</u> is a real vector determined by writing

$$\operatorname{Re}(1 + i\omega_{q})G(i\omega) + \frac{1}{K} = \left|\frac{\theta(i\omega)}{d(i\omega I - A)}\right|^{2} \qquad 6.3.12$$

and setting

$$\underline{a}^{T}(sI - A)^{-1}\underline{b} = \int z - \theta(s)/d(sI - A) \qquad 6.3.13$$

(θ is a real polynomial of degree n and $z = 1/K - qc^T b$. Kalman chooses roots of $\theta(\omega)$ to have neg. real parts).

The following relation now holds between the two approaches above:

Theorem 6.1

For n = 2 the maximizing P in 6.3.10 is determined via the Kalman construction procedure i.e. 6.3.11 With a general A, <u>b</u> and <u>c</u> the proof is long and tedious. However, since it is assumed the pair (A, \underline{b}) is completely controllable a transformation exists (see Lefshetz (43)) transforming 6.3.1 to cononical form without changing the problem. Hence without loss of generality we assume the system

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -\mathbf{b} & -\mathbf{a} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{f}(\sigma) \qquad 6.3.14$$

Here

$$G(s) = (c_2 s + c_1)/(s^2 + as + b)$$

and the relation for Θ in 6.3.12 reduces to

$$+\omega^{2}t = \Theta(i\omega)\Theta(-i\omega)$$

with $r = c_1 b > 0$ and $t = ac_2 - c_1 > 0$. The two choices of Θ are $\Theta(i\omega) = \int r + i\omega \int t$ and $\Theta(i\omega) = \int r - i\omega f t$. With the former, $\underline{u} = -(\int r, \int t)$ giving

It is easy to show that the Q corresponding to the optimal P in 6.3.10 is just this. For 6.3.8 implies P of the form

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha & c_1/2 \\ & & c_2/2 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{with } d(P) = (2\alpha c_2 - c_1^2)/4$$

 and

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r} & -(\alpha - \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{ac}_1 + \mathbf{bc}_2) \end{bmatrix}$$
$$\mathbf{t}$$

Hence we require to minimize A subject to Q p.d. or

$$-\sqrt{rt} \prec \alpha - \frac{1}{2}(ac_1 + bc_2) \prec \sqrt{rt}$$

Hence the optimal Q is that in 6.3.15.

Interestingly, the P minimizing the area in 6.3.10 corresponds to the other choice of Θ .

The result was also shown valid for specific 3rd order examples and is <u>conjectured</u> to hold for general n.

Variation of ρ with q (K = σ)

The system 6.3.1 will be globally asymptotically stable if the modified frequency response (X vs. Y) with

 $G(i\omega) = X(\omega) + iY(\omega)/\omega$

lies to the right of the Popov line

$$X - qY + \frac{1}{K} = 0$$

for some q in the X - Y plane. A range of such q, $q_2 \angle q \angle q_1$ will usually exist and the question arises of whether a search for the q giving the best stability region in 6.3.6 is profitable, with V obtained via the Kalman construction procedure. We consider 4 second order examples for the infinite sector which give different types of frequency response and range of q.

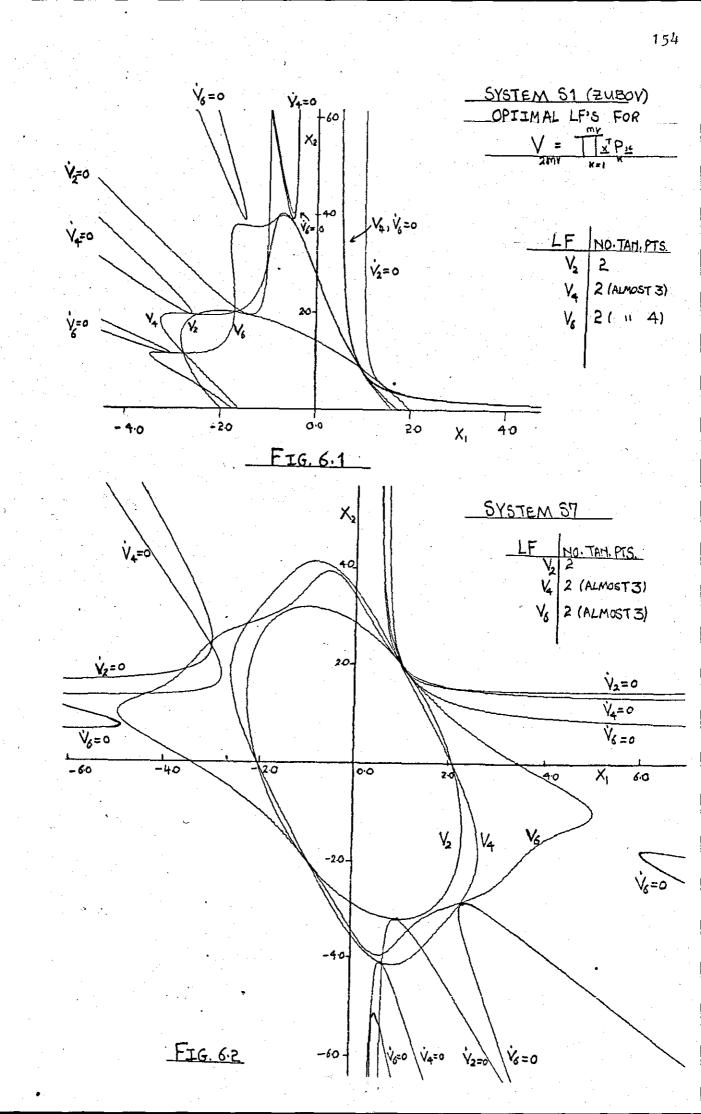
For system 6.3.14 and LF 6.3.5 the modified frequency response is a convex curve and the Popov lines tangential to it give the range of q. Let $\alpha = \alpha_2 - c_1$ and $\beta = c_2 b - c_1 a$ then the tangency values give

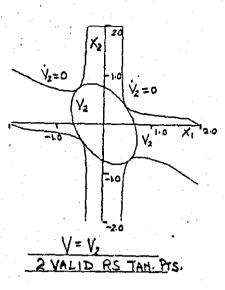
$$q_{1} = \frac{1}{\beta^{2}} (\alpha \beta + 2bc_{1}c_{2}) + \sqrt{4c_{1}c_{2}b + (\alpha \beta + c_{1}c_{2}b)}$$

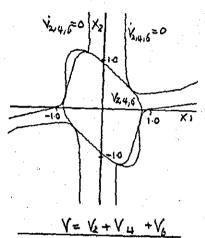
and

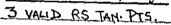
 $q_{2} = \qquad \qquad -$ The following ranges then hold $\underline{Case \ 1}: \quad \alpha \leq 0, \quad \beta > 0 \quad ; \quad q_{2} < q < q_{1}$ $\underline{Case \ 2}: \quad \alpha \geq 0, \quad \beta > 0 \quad ; \quad 0 \leq q < q_{1}$ $\underline{Case \ 3}: \quad \alpha \leq 0, \quad \beta < 0 \quad ; \quad q_{2} < q < \infty$ $\underline{Case \ 3}: \quad \alpha \leq 0, \quad \beta < 0 \quad ; \quad q_{2} < q < \infty$ $\underline{Case \ 4}: \quad \alpha > 0, \quad \beta < 0 \quad ; \quad 0 \leq q < \infty$

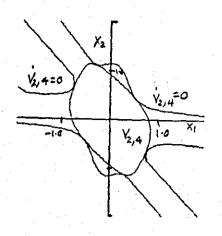
Fig. 6.11 to 6.14 show examples of the 4 cases for $f = \sigma - \sigma^3$ (-14 σ 41). Evidently, marked increases in the size of stability regions are found for some q and in only one case (Case 3) is the optimum q near one of the extreme points $q = q_1$ or $q = q_2$ (i.e. $q = 10^4$ in Fig. 6.13).







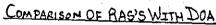


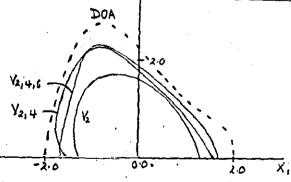


V= V2+V4 <u>3 VALID RS TAH. P</u>TS. OPTIMAL CONTOURS FOR SERIES LF (6.1.3) · SYSTEM S2 (VAN DER POL, E=10)

<u> </u>	AV. RAD	NO OF	TIME (MILLISEC)
V ₂	1.44	70	760
Y _{2, 4}	1.798	184	883
V2,416	1.805	290*	3050

* RESTARTED

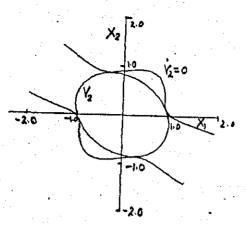




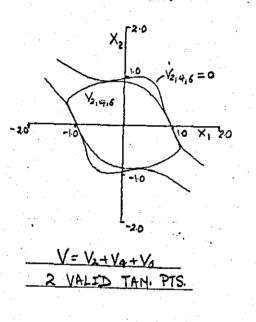
4.0

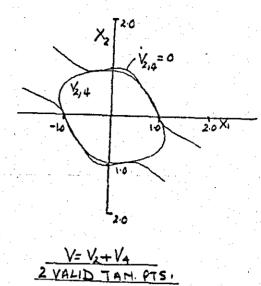
X₂

FIG. 6.3



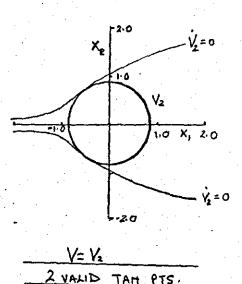
V= V2 2 VALID TAN. PIS





· OPTIMAL CON	TOURS FOR
SERJES LE (613	
SYSTEM SI8	

V	P (AV: RAD.)	NO. OF	TIME (MILL/SED
V _z	0.003	70	630
Y214	0.997	136	1024
V2,4,6	1.00	288	2592



X2 2.0

-1.0

2.0

V= V2+V3 + V4 3 VALID TAN. PTS.

-10

2

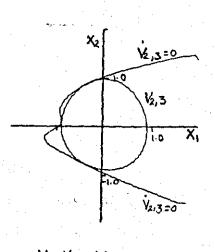
V2,3,4=0

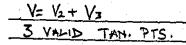
V2, 3, 4

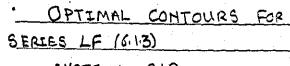
V213,4

1.0 X, 2.0

V2,3,4 = 0







SYSTEM 519

۷	AV RAD.	NO' OF FE'S	(MILL/SEC)
V2	0.86	40	174
V2,x	0.903	101	590
V2,3,4	0.951	318	1900

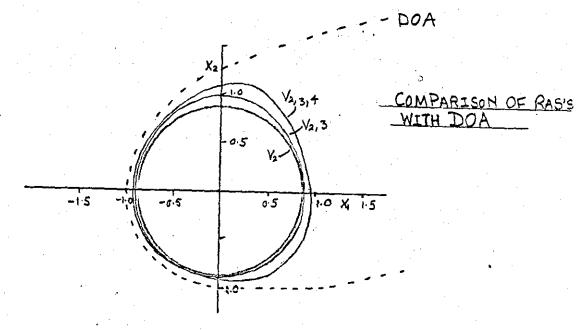
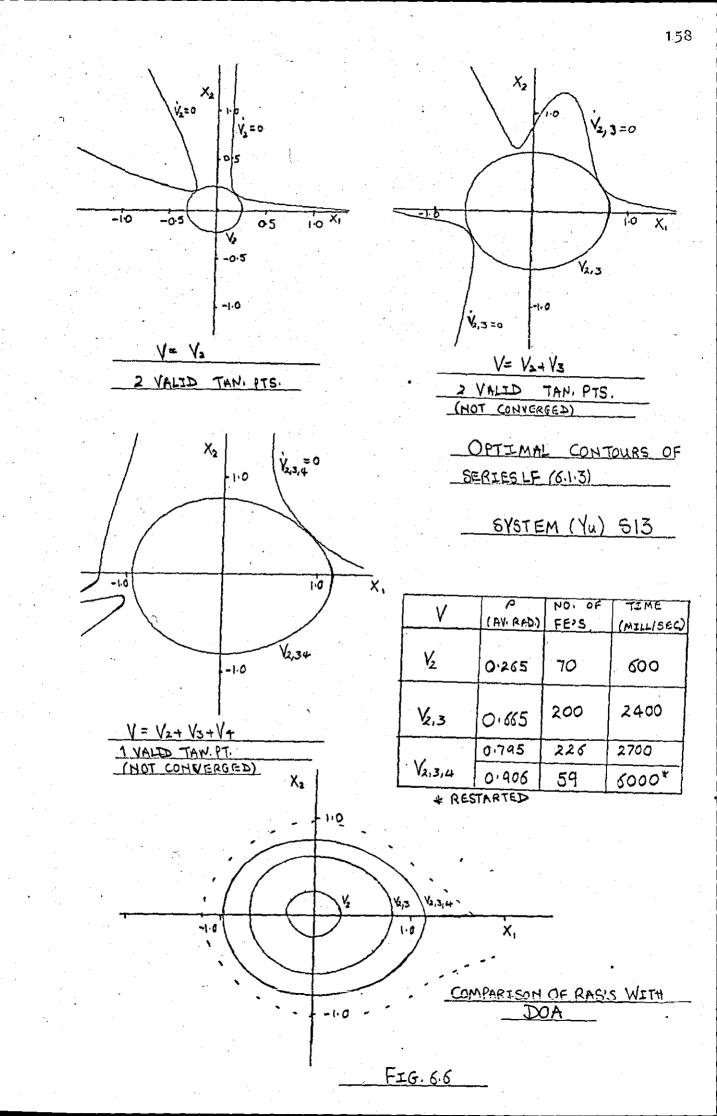
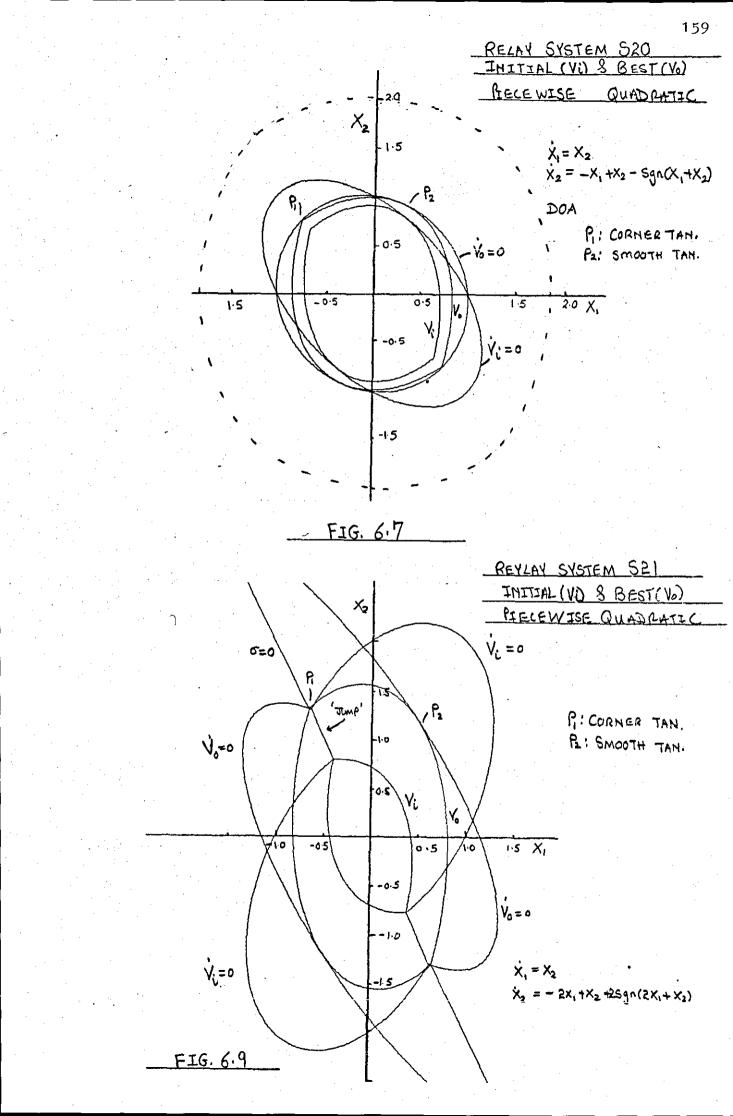
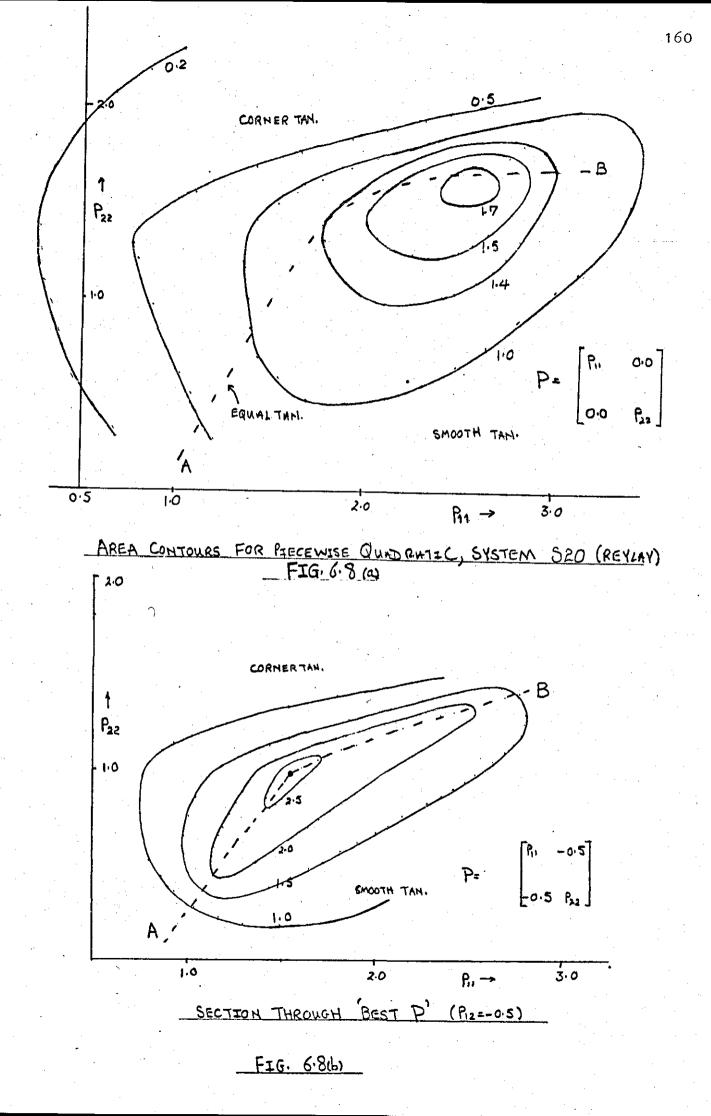


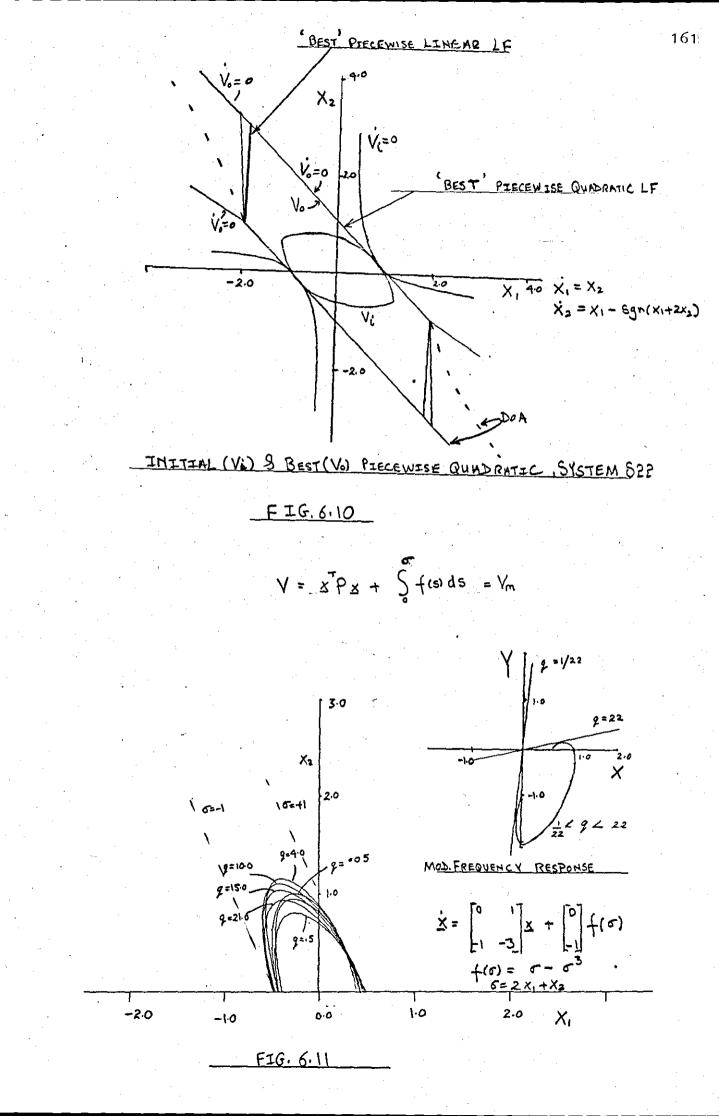
FIG. 6.5

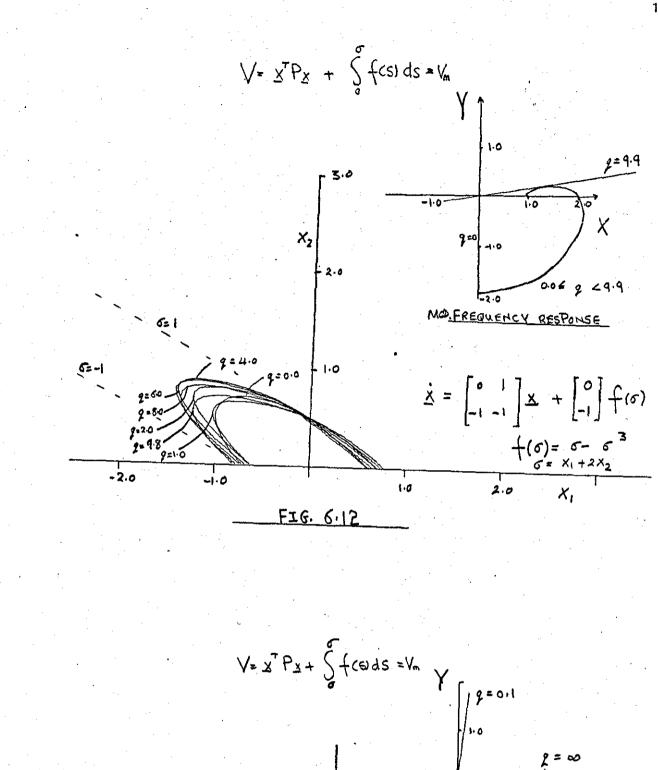
1.57

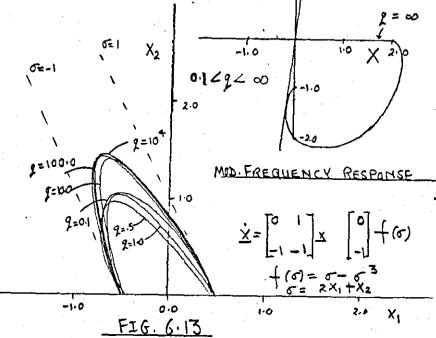




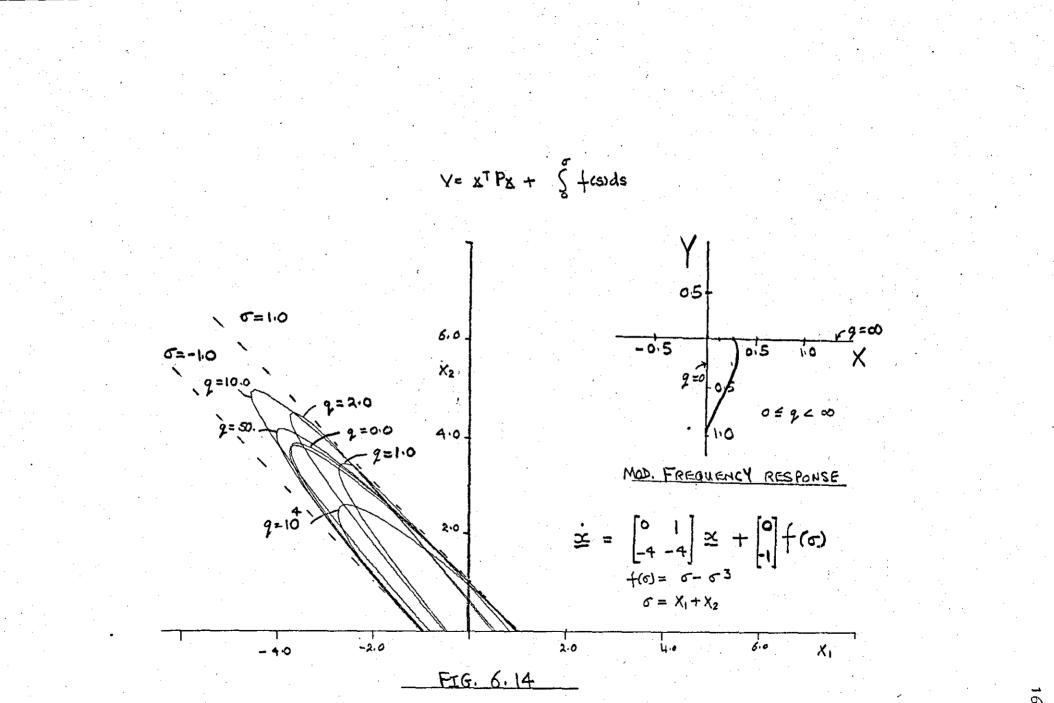








-2.0



CONCLUSIONS

Conclusions

The continuous theme throughout this thesis has been the search for improved results when applying Lyapunov functions to autonomous non-linear systems. We intend here to bring together the main points arising from this search and add some suggestions for future work.

The problem of improving a crude RAS or an estimate of the transient response of a non-linear system was considered in Chapter 2. For the two forms of system considered the rate at which the trajectories approach the origin can be estimated through quantities α or β where $\alpha = \frac{\eta}{2} - \sqrt{\mu}c_0$ and $\beta = \frac{\eta}{2} - \mu c_2$; where α^{-1} and β^{-1} behave as 'time-constants' of the systems. The sub-optimum problem of maximizing η (m(P⁻¹Q)) and then minimizing μ (P) (M(P)/m(P)) over the space of p.d.s.matrices \overline{q} which results, was solved for a special case where A was in companion form with real eigenvalues. A conjecture and a bound of Wiberg were also proved invalid.

Although the theory of condition numbers is well established there are a surprisingly small number of <u>useful bounds</u> that are obtainable for $\mu(P)$. The main drawback of the ones proposed, namely, F(P), $F(P^{-1})$ and that of 2.6.14, is the calculation of d(s), although simplification arises with A in companion form.

The numerical work shows that the procedure of minimizing $\mathcal{M}(P)$ $(P^{-1} = (SD)(SD)^*)$ over the extended space of hermitian matrices gives no improvement over that of the real matrices. The results in Table 2.1 show the extra effort in computing the estimates $\||S||S^{-1}|\|$ and $\mathcal{M}(SS^*)$ $(\|s_i\| = 1)$ may be worthwhile. The evidence in Table 2.2 causes some doubt on the sub-optimum problem as simple choices of P or Q often give larger values of \mathcal{A} or β . Although the choice of a quadratic Lyapunov function gives rise to many simplifications in obtaining bounds for the transient response, the optimizations of quantities such as a^{-1} or β^{-1} are essentially independent of the non-linear parts of the system thus giving crude bounds. Unless one considers a very special type of system, LF's incorporating the non-linearity are hard to find.

An analytic solution of the Zubov eqn. in Chapter 3 would give the optimum result in that the exact DOA would be prescribed, V < 1 (regular equation). The impossibility of analytic solutions in general has led to the Zubov construction procedure with its non-uniform convergence of the RAS to the DOA. The analytic example given has thrown some light on the reason for this. However, the problem of determining whether the convergence of the RAS to the DOA is always non-uniform when the region of convergence of the power series LF is a subset of the DOA, would appear intractable analytically, and may be so numerically in view of the difficulty in finding the region of convergence.

The breakdown of the difference method near the DOA boundary when solving Zubov's PDE, is disappointing. It is due to the possibility of the analytic solution for V not being defined outside the DOA (Example 3.6.1 shows that with $\phi = r^2$, V is defined everywhere, whereas for $\phi = 10x^2 + y^2$, only in the DOA). The validity of the difference approach is also questionable and breakdowns occur. A more critical comparison of the methods of Troch, Burnand & Sarlos and Davidson and Cowan may prove interesting.

In the author's view the work in Chapters 4, 5 & 6 contain the essential result of this thesis. It has been shown, both from an analytical and numerical standpoint, that given a class of Lyapunov functions the optimal LF, V say, can have more than one valid tangency point with its constraint contour, V = 0. Although the number of such points depends upon the system considered, for a quadratic LF, the property can be suitably defined as 'property A'. Analytic evidence has shown the intractability of proving that the property A <u>always</u> holds for autonomous systems not asymtotically stable in the whole. However, the numerical evidence gives some overwhelming evidence for such a *inoperio*.

Defining a similar property for higher degree LF's is difficult due to the number of special cases - for example, a system giving only one tangency point for any LF - but the view that multiple valid tangency is a general phenomenon encountered with any class of suitable LF's is certainly supported by the evidence in this thesis.

In the following paragraphs we give the main points of each chapter.

The problem of RAS determination and its associated search for the global minima of a constrained function is a big obstacle in using Lyapunov's direct method. With this in mind Chapter 4 investigates the simplest class of Lyapunov functions,

165a

the quadratics. Even with very simple non-linear second order systems RAS determination is impossible. The systems studied show this in detail but in two cases optimal quadratics are obtained, one of which gives a lead to the equal tangency property, property A.

Į,

It is hoped that the second and higher order optimal quadratic algorithms will be of use to future researchers. They have certainly shown the existance of property A for a number of second and third order examples where accuracy was needed. Future work would be to compare some of the best optimization methods (e.g Fletcher and Lill, Nelder and Mead, Powell and DCS) on a varied selection of optimal quadratic problems. The degrading of the search directions near an equal tangency curve as for Powell's method, should affect these other methods to varying degrees. Future optimization algorithms should be chosen or developed on the fact that, although a good direction of search is along the equal tangency curve or surface, the RAS determination for a quadratic corresponding to a point on this curve is also degraded because of the extra effort in verifying the valid tangency point.

An extension of Chapter 4 is the problem of optimizing over the class of quadratic LF's in order to obtain a large region of the origin in which trajectories have a certain exponential stability. For example we maximize the volume inside a boundary $V = V_m$ in which also $V + 2\lambda V \prec 0$ ($2\lambda \not \leq m(P^{-1}Q)$). The problem is similar to the one of the optimal quadratic and it is easily shown that for system S1 equal tangency exists.

In Chapter 5 the superiority of the 'complex' optimal quadratic algorithm over that of Davidson and Kurak was mainly due to some unsatisfactory steps in the latter algorithm, namely, solving the constrained problem by Rosenbrock's hill-climber and

minimizing the eccentricity of the initial stability boundary. The main reason for the latter step was to avoid local minima of the objective function ρ (volume). In our experience local minima were rarely encountered. The main point was that of a bad initial quadratic which in the space of elements of L $(P = L^{T}L)$ meant that the search for the optimum engaged an equal tangency surface someway from the optimum with little hope of reaching it.

It would be advantageous to find a large class of systems which for a quadratic LF have only one RS tangency point where the above maladies do not occur. A member is the system S4.

The penalty function approach to the quadratic RAS problem in Chapter 5 has given good results. Further experience with the penalty function method of Fletcher and Lill (63) for high order systems is required in view of the claims of the method by the authors.

The extensions made in Chapter 6 of obtaining quite general optimal LF's for non-linear systems, including relay systems, give conclusive numerical evidence for the equal tangency phenomenon being a general one, and not solely attributed to quadratics.

The problem of determining optimal LF's in the series form (6.1.3) has numerous pitfalls. Besides those of the quadratic, the greater number of valid tangency points for mv increasing, the possible open nature of the V_{mv} = constant boundaries and the vanishing of $\sum V_{mv}$ at tangency, all cause serious problems in RAS determination for mv > 2. From a purely mathematical standpoint the question of why multiple valid tangencies occur is striking. As the degree of the LF increases so do the degrees of freedom of its contours, as shown in Figures 6.1 to 6.6, but the direct relationship between these

contours and those of $V_{mv} = 0$ at tangency, is obscured by the RAS determination. Finding the number of valid tangency points a' priori for a given LF of degree mv and a given system is an unsolved problem. It is hoped that the numerical evidence presented in this thesis has made some contribution to its solution.

By assuming an equal tangency property a useful suboptimum piecewise linear LF has been obtained in Chapter 6 for a second order relay system. Perhaps this idea could be extended to other systems. The proof for general n that the Kalman construction procedure gives the optimal quadratic would be worthwhile in view of the ease in obtaining the region of attraction.

The numerous practical systems have shown that the optimal RAS of a quadratic often gives a good estimate of the DOA when the latter is radially symmetric, but that in general it is poor, especially for an open DOA (Figures 4.4, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 6.4 and 6.5 show this) Hewit (2), after comparing the best RAS's for a number of constructed Lyapunov functions (those of Krasovski , Ingwerson, Zubov and Szegö) concluded that Lyapunov's direct method was unsatisfactory when applying numerical construction procedures to it. The presence of the equal tangency phenomenon for second and high order systems and its associated convergence problems, gives even more evidence against Lyapunov's direct method as a tool for estimating the DOA.

We can conclude from the work in this thesis that the search for optimal results has been profitable and that applications range from simple autonomous systems to systems of discontinuous right-hand sides. It is hoped that the optimal phenomena shown have contributed to a better understanding of

Lyapunov's direct method.

REFERENCES

- 1. Zubov V.I, Methods of A.M.Lyapunov and Their Applications , Noordhoff Ltd, Gronigen, Netherlands, 1964.
- 2. Hewit J.R., A Comparison of Numerical Methods in Non-Linear Stability Analysis , Ph.D Thesis, 1968.
- 3. Rodden J.J., Numerical Applications of Lyapunov Stability Theory , J.A.C.C, Session IX, Paper 2, Stanford University, California, June 1964.
- 4. Margolis S.G., Vogt W.G., Control Engineering Applications
 of V.I.Zubov's Construction Procedures for Lyapunov Functions,
 I.E.E., AC-8, 1963, pp104-113.
- 5. De Sarker A.K, RAO N.D; Zubov's Method and Transient-stability Problems of Power Systems, I.E.E Proc. Vol 118, pp1035-1040, Aug. 1971.
- 6. Yu Y.N. and Vongsuriya, Non-Linear Power System Stability Study by Lyapunov Function and Zubov's Method , I.E.E.E, Trans. Power App. Syst., Vol PA.S86, pp1480-1485, Dec. 1967.
- Ferguson D.R, Generation of Zubov's Construction Procedure for Lyapunov Functions, Elec. Letters, Vol. 6, no.3, Feb. 1970.
- 8. Froberg C.E., Introduction to Numerical Analysis , Addison-Wesley, 1965.
- 9. Richtmyer R.D. and Morton K.W., Difference Methods for Initial-Value Problems, Interscience Pub., 2nd Ed. 1969.
- Burnand G., Sarlos G., Determination of the Domain of Stability , J.Math. Anal. Appl., Vol 23, pp714-722, 1968.
- 11. Davidson E.J, Cowan K.C., A Computational Method for Determining the Stability Region of a Second-order Nonlinear Autonomous System, Int. J. Control, 1969, Vol.9, No.3, pp349-357.

- 12. Troch L, The Evaluation of the Domain of Attraction of Non-linear Control Systems with Hybrid Computing Systems, Procd. 5th IFAC Cong., Part 4 No.32.1.
- Kormanik J., Li C.C., Decision Surface Estimate of Non-linear System Stability Domain by Lie Series Method , IEEE, AC-17, Oct. 1972, pp666-669.
- 14. La Salle J.P. & Lefshetz S, Stability by Lyapunov's Direct Method with Applications , Acad. Press New York (1961).
- 15. Hahn W., Theory and Applications of Lyapunov's Direct Method, Prentice-Hall, 1963.
- 16. Kalman R.E & Bertram J.E., Control Synthesis and Design via the Second Method of Lyapunov, Part 1, A.S.M.E, D82, p371, 1960.
- 17. Lehnigk S.H., Stability Theorems for Linear Motions, Prentice-Hall 1966.
- 18. Barbashin E.A., Introduction to the Theory of Stability, Wolten-Noordhoff, 1970.
- 19. Vogt W.G., Transient Response from the Lyapunov Stability Eqn., Joint Automatic Control Conference, 1965.
- 20. Barnett S., Solution of some Algebraic Problems Arising in the Theory of Stability and Sensitivity of Systems, with Particular Reference to the Lyapunov Matrix Equation , Ph.d Thesis (1967) loughborough University.
- 21. Barnett S.& Storey C., Matrix Methods in Stability Theory, Nelson, 1970.
- 22. Bauer F.L, Optimally Scaled Matrices, Numerische Mathematik S.73-87, 1963.
- 23. Wiberg D.M, A Simple Bound for Stable Non-linear Systems with Input, Int. J. Control, Vol.6, No.4, 343-350, 1967.

- 24. Lewis D.C., Taussky Q, On the Eigenvalues of The Lyapunov Matrix Operator, J. Math. Phs., 1, 234, 1960.
- 25. Bass R.W, Control Synthesis & Optimization, NASA Langley Research Centre, Aug. 1961.
- 26. Bellman R.E., Stability Theory of Diff. Eqns., New York : McCraw-Hill, 1953, p35.
- 27. Marcus MA Haynsworth E, Bound for the P Condition No. of Matrices with Positive Roots, Nat. B. Stds., 65B, No 1, 1961, 13-14.
- 28. Gautshi W., On Inverses of Vandermonde & Confluent Vandermonde Matrices, Num. Math. 4, 113-123, 1962.
- 29. Reiss G., Inversion of the Vandermonde Matrix, I.E.E.E., AC-12, p793, 1967.
- 30. Marcus M., Minc H., A Survey of Matrix Theory and Matrix Inequalities, Allyn and Bacon, Boston, 1964.
- 31. I.S. Pace & S. Barnett, Comparison of Numerical Methods for Solving Lyapunov Matrix Eqns., I.J.C, Vol 15, pp907-915, 1972.
- 32. Rosenbrock H.H., An Automatic Method For Finding The Greatest or Least Value of a Function, Comp. Jnl., 3, pp175-84, 1960.
- 33. Powell M.J.D., An Efficient Method of Finding the Minimum of a Function of Several Variables Without Calculating Derivatives, Comp. Jnl., 7, pp155-62, 1964.
- 34. Nelder J.A., Mead R., A Simplex Method for Function Minimization, Comp. Jnl., 7, pp308-13, 1965.

- 35. Wilkinson J. H., Solution of Real and Complex Systems of Linear Equations, Num. Math., 8, pp217-234, 1966.
- 36. Wilkinson J. H., Three Contributions to Handbook Series Linear Algebra, Num. Math., 4, pp354-376, 1962.
- 37. Tait K. E., Stability Properties of Discrete-Continuous Feedback Control Systems With Signal Dependent Sampling, Int. J. Control, Vol 8, No 6, pp591-620, 1968.
- 38. Brockett R. E., The Status of Stability Theory For Deterministic Systems, I.E.E.E., Trans. Aut. Control, AC-11, 596, 1966.
- 39. Reiss G. G., Inversion of The Vandermonde Matrix, I.E.E.E., AC-12, pp793, 1967.
- 40. Benny L.B., Mathematics for Students of Engineering and Applied Science, Oxford Univ. Press, 1966.
- 41. Box M. J., Davies D., Swann W.H., Non-Linear Optimization Techniques, I.C.I Monograph No 5, Oliver and Boyd, 1969.

172a

- 42. Powell M.J.D., A Method for Non-linear Constraints in Minimization Problems, Optimation Symposium, Academic Press, 1968.
- 43. Lefshetz S., Stability of Non-linear Control Systems, Academic Press, New York, 1965.
- 44. Davies H.L, Introduction to Non-linear Differential Eqns.& Integral Eqns., (1962), Dover Pub. Inc.
- 45. Bream R.C., M Sc. Thesis, Optimal Lyapunov Functions, Loughborough University, 1970.
- 46. Nelder J.A & Mead N., A Simplex Method for Function Minimization, Computer Journal, Vol 7, No.4, Jan 1965.
- 47. Davidson E.J.& Kurak E.M., A Computational Method for Determining Quadratic Lyapunov Functions for Non-linear Systems, Automatica, Vol 7, pp627-636, 1971.
- 48. Weissenberger S., Stability Analysis of Relay Control Systems via the Direct Method of Lyapunov, NASA, CR 320, 1965.
- 49. Lapidus L & Berger A, Stability of High Dimensional Nonlinear Systems using Krasovski's Theorem , A.I.CH.E. Journal 15, 1969, pp171-173.
- 50. Geiss G.R, Estimation of the DOA, Grunmman Res. Dept., Report RN 3167, Betgpage, NY, 1966.
- 51. Geiss, Coh en and Rothschild : Development of an Algorithm for NL Stability Analysis of an Orbiting Astronomical Abs. Control System , Grunmman R.D, Dep RE-307 1967.
- 52. Szego G.P. On the Numerical Construction of Lyapunov

Functions, IFAC, No.20, pp3-7, June 1969. Matrix Calculations For Lyopuner Quadratic forms 53. Smith R.A., Journal Diff. Eqns., Vol 3, 2, pp208-217, 1966.

- 54. Fletcher R., Function Minimization Without
 Calculating Derivatives A Review, Comp. Jnl.,
 8, pp33-41, 1965.
- 55. Box M. J., A New Method of Constrained Optimization and a Comparison With Other Methods, Comp. Jnl, 8, pp42-52, 1965.
- 56. Box M. J., A Comparison of Several Current Optimization Methods, and the use of Transformations in Constrained Problems, Comp. Jnl., 9, pp67-77, 1966.
- 57. Julich P. M., On Estimating the Region of Asymptotic Stability Using Lyapunov's Method, I.E.E.E., AC-12, pp787-788, 1967.
- 58. Muddle R. P., Determination of Stability Boundaries Using Lyapunov Functions and Numerical Optimization, R.A.E. Report No. 67148, 1967.
- 59. Fiacco A. V. & McCormick G. P., The Sequential Unconstrained Minimization Technique for Non-Linear Programming, a Primal-Dual Method, Mange. Sci., 10, pp360, 1964.
- 60. Fletcher R. & Powell M. J., A Rapidly Convergent Descent Method For Minimization, Compt. Jnl., 6, pp163-68, 1963.
- 61. Wilson F., The Structure of the Level Surfaces of a Lyapunov Function, Journal Diff. Eqns., 3, pp323-329, 1967.
- 62. Miele A. Coggins G. M., On the Method Of Multipliers for Math. Programming Problems, JOTA, 10, No.1, 1972, pp1-32.
- 63. Fletcher R. & Lill S., Proceed. of Non-Linear Programming Symp., Madison, 1970.

- 64. Fletcher R., Certification of Algorithm 251 -Function Minimization, Comm. ACM, 9, pp686, 1966.
- 65. Haarhoff P. C. & Buys J. D., A New Method for the Optimization of a Non-Linear Function Subject to Non-Linear Constraints, Comp. Jnl., Vol 13, 2, pp178, 1970.
- 66. Weissenberger S., Piecewise-Quadratic and Piecewise-Linear Lyapunov Functions For Discontinuous Systems, Int. Jnl. Control, 10, No.2, pp171-180, 1969.
- 67. Kalman R. E., Lyapunov Functions for the Problem of Lure' in Automatic Control, Vol. 49, 2, pp201-205, 1963.
- 68. Anosov D. V., Stability of the Equilibrium Positions in Relay Systems, Autmn. Remote Control, Vol. 20, 2, pp130-143, 1959.
- 69. Alimov Y. I., On The Applications of Lyapunov's Direct Method To Differential Equations With Ambiguous Right Sides, Aut. Rem. Control, Vol. 22, No. 7, pp713-725.
- 70. Rosenbrock H. H., Some Conditions for the Stability of Nonlinear Time-dependent Differential Equations, Jn1. SIAM Control, 2, pp171, 1964.
- 71. Weissenberger S., Design for Stability Region Maximization, I.E.E.E., AC-14, pp314-315, 1969.
- 72. Walker J.A. & McClamroch N. H., Finite Regions of Attraction For The Problem of Lure', Int. J. Control, Vol. 6, No.4, pp331-336, 1967.

Appendix 1.

The following definition is important in defining the closed surfaces or contours of a continuous function V(x) in some region R(h). 176

Def. A1.1

The level surface $V(\underline{x}) = c$ (the set of points satisfying V = c = constant) is <u>closed</u> in R(h) if any continuous line from the origin meets this surface in at least one point.

Theorem A1.1

If $V(\underline{x})$ is a p.d. (n.d.) function in R(h) then \exists a c, such that for $0 < c < c_1$ ($c_1 < c < 0$) the level surfaces V = c are closed.

Theorem A1.2 (Barbashin (18))

If $V(\underline{x})$ is p.d. (n.d.) and radially unbounded i.e.

 $\lim V(\underline{x}) = \infty (-\infty)$

 $\|\mathbf{x}\| \rightarrow \infty$

its level surfaces are closed in Eⁿ.

Appendix 2

 $v_1 a_1 + v_2 b_1$

Solving a Set of Linear Equations

Since we are interested only in the i th stage of the calculation of the V_{ij} we omit the j subscript. The set of linear equations 4.1. 6 gives (n = N in C3)

$$V_{n-1}a_{n-1} + V_{n}b_{n-1} = c_{n-1}$$

$$V_{1}b_{n} \cdot \cdot \cdot + V_{n}a_{n} = c_{n}$$

or

AV = ____

V2^a2 + V3^b2

Consider the following two algorithms:

a) starting with 1st equation express V in terms of V_1 up to the n-1 th equation; substition into the last equation then gives

$$V_{1} (1 - (-1)^{n} \prod_{i=1}^{n} \frac{a_{i}}{b_{1}}) = (\frac{c_{n}}{b_{n}} - \frac{a_{n} c_{n-1}}{b_{n} b_{n-1}} + \frac{a_{n} a_{n-1} c_{n-2}}{b_{n} b_{n-1} b_{n-2}} \cdot \cdot \cdot + \frac{(-1)^{n+1} a_{n} a_{n-1} \cdot \cdot \cdot a_{2} c_{1}}{b_{n} \cdot \cdot \cdot b_{2} b_{1}})$$

177

= °1

= c₂

= c_n

Å2.1

If $b_{i} \neq 0 \ \ 2 \ \ 1 \ \ -(-1)^{n}z \neq 0$ back substition gives $V_{j} = \frac{1}{b_{j-1}} (c_{j-1} - a_{j-1}V_{j-1}), j = 2, N$

where $z = \frac{n}{1} \frac{a}{b_i}$

b) starting with the last equation in A2.1 express V_j in terms of V_1 down to the 2nd equation substition into the 1st then gives

$$V_{11} \left(1 - \frac{(-1)^{n}}{z}\right) = \left(\frac{c_{1}}{a_{1}} - \frac{b_{1}}{a_{1}a_{2}} + \frac{b_{1}}{a_{1}a_{2}} + \frac{b_{1}}{a_{1}a_{2}a_{3}} + \frac{b_{1}}{a_{1}$$

Provided $a_i \neq 0$ $1 - \frac{(-1)^n}{z} \neq 0$ back substition gives,

$$\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{1}} = \frac{1}{\mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{j}}} \left(\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{j}} - \mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{j}} \\ \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{j}+2} \end{array} \right)$$

 $V_{N+1|} = V_{1|}$ Thus provided d(A) = $\left(\prod_{j=1}^{n} b_{j} \right) (z - 1) \neq 0$ and with round off errors in view, choose algorithm

(a) if $|z| \le 1$ and (b) if |z| > 1

Appendix 3

A Crude R.A.S.

With the assumptions on $g(\underline{x})$ in 2.1, the bound 2.1.19 holds in some region R(h) for which $\beta > 0$ i.e.

 $\|\underline{B}(\underline{x})\| \leq \frac{h}{2\mu} \|\underline{x}\| \qquad A 3.5.$ It is easily seen that A 3.5 is satisfied for all solutions of 2.1.2 with

 $\|\underline{x}(0)\| < h/\sqrt{\mu}$ A 3.6

where $h = \min_{\substack{X \\ X}} ||X||$ for x satisfying A 3.5 For then ||X(t)|| < h by 2.1.21 which implies A 3.5 and hence $\beta > 0$. When $\underline{u} = 0$ and $G(\underline{x}, t) = G(\underline{x})$ in 2.1.1, a possibly sharper estimate can be obtained if $\lim_{\substack{X \\ Y}} G(\underline{x}) = 0$. The crude R.A.S. is given by A. 3.6 with

$$h = \min_{\mathbf{x}} \| \mathbf{x} \|$$

for <u>x</u> satisfying $||G(\underline{x})|| = \frac{\pi}{2J\mu}$ The Minimizing D (Bauer (22))

The diagonal matrix D giving the bound in 2.3.11 is determined as follows.

Let

$$M = |S^*S| |(S^*S)^{-1}|$$

and for this non-negative matrix let $\underline{e}^T Y_1$ and $\underline{X}_1 \underline{e}$ be left and right eigenvectors (Perron) of M corresponding to the largest positive eigenvalue of M,

where $\underline{e} = (1, 1, \ldots, 1)$ and Y_1 and X_1 are diagonal matrices. Then

$$D = Y_1^{\frac{1}{2}} X_1^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$
 A 3.9

A Minimization Algorithm

Let p_{ij} and $q_{i,j}$ be the i,j th elements of P and Q where Q is any p.d.s. matrix with m(= n(n+1)/2)elements. The optimization problems are to minimize

(a) $s(P^{-1}Q) = M(P^{-1}Q) - m(P^{-1}Q)$ (b) $\mathcal{M}(P)$ (c) $-\eta$ (d) $-\eta^{2}/\mu$

over the (m-1) dimensional space of elements q_{ij} subject to

Q > 0 (positive definite) A 3.15 where $A^{T}P + PA = -Q$ A 3.16 (Note one element of Q can be arbitrarily chosen) The non-linear optimization algorithms of Rosenbrock (32) or Powell (33) are well suited to these problems and standard subroutines are available. (See A4). These routines require an auxiliary routine to evaluate the objective function and in this case the main steps were:

(1) from L, a lower triangular matrix input to the routine, calculate Q via

$$Q = \mathbf{L}^{\mathsf{L}} \mathbf{L} + \boldsymbol{\epsilon} \mathbf{I}$$

A 3.17

which is p.d. for E>O;

(2) Solve A 3.16 for P by the direct method (20) i.e. solve

 $H_{2} = -Q$ A 3.18

where $\mathbf{p} = (p_{11}, p_{12}, p_{22}, p_{13}, p_{23}, \cdots, p_{nn})$ $\mathbf{q} = (q_{11}, q_{12}, q_{22}, \cdots, q_{nn})$

and B the m x m matrix of coefficients (See Barnett (20));

(3) compute R and R^{-1} where $P = R^{T}R$ and R a lower triangular matrix;

(4) compute $M(P^{-1}Q) = M(T)$ and n = m(T)where $T = R^{-T}Q R^{-1}$ ($T \sim P^{-1}Q$);

(5) For (b) and (d) compute m (P) and M (P). The introduction of L avoids the n implied constraints of A 3.15 and the minimization is thus over the m-1 elements (l_{ij} , i = 2; n, j = 1, 2..., i) of $L(l_{11} = 1.0.62 \text{ y})$ (In practice A 3.18 was solved by a Crout iterative method (35) and the eigenvalues of T by the method of Householder (36). The choice of $\epsilon = 10^{-10}$ was sufficient in A 3.17.

Appendix 4

The optimization methods used in this thesis concern the programming problem

min
$$F(\underline{x})$$

A4.1

182

subject to (a) an equality constraint $e(\underline{x}) = 0$

or (b) an inequality constraint $c(\underline{x}) \leq 0$ The class of methods used to solve A4.1 depends on the form of F and the constraints. Fletcher (54) and Box (56) give good accounts. The methods of Rosenbrock (32), Powell(33) and Nelder and Mead (34) are well known and standard packages were used written in Fortran IV. We only mention that Rosenbrock deals with the constraint , $c \leq 0$, by introducing an implicit variable $x_{n+1} = c$ which is deemed feasible if

$$z(1 - 10^{-4}) \le x_{n+1} \le z 10^{-4}$$

where z is a lower bound for c. Should this not be satisfied but x_{n+1} lies in one of the boundary zones $z_{10} \neq x_{n+1} \neq 0$ or $z \neq x_{n+1} < z(1 - 10^{-4})$ a special penalty function is used otherwise the value is termed a failure.

Box's Complex Method For Constraint (b)

A method modifying the Simplex method, it consists of forming a complex - a set of K ($\geq n+1$) independent points $p_j(j = 1, \dots, K)$, at which F is evaluated. Initially, assume all points are feasible i.e. $c(p_j) \leq 0$. Let p_h correspond to F_h , the highest value of F in the complex, and \bar{p}_h the centroid of points p_j excluding p_h . Then a stage consists of the following : with $\alpha = \alpha_h$ and

$$\underline{\mathbf{p}} = \underline{\overline{\mathbf{p}}}_{\mathbf{h}} + \alpha(\underline{\overline{\mathbf{p}}}_{\mathbf{h}} - \underline{\mathbf{p}}_{\mathbf{h}})$$

(an over-reflection of \underline{p}_n through the centroid) evaluate $F(\underline{p})$ and (1) if $c(\underline{p}) > 0$, \forall is halved and the calculation repeated until $c(\underline{p}) \leq 0$, then (2) if $F(\underline{p}) \prec F_h$ is not satisfied \forall is again halved until it is. The final values of <u>p</u> and $F(\underline{p})$ then replace \underline{p}_{h} and \underline{F}_{h} and new values of \underline{p}_{h} and \underline{F}_{h} are found with new centroid

$$\underline{\overline{p}}_{h}(new) = \underline{\overline{p}}_{h}(old) + (\underline{p} - \underline{p}_{h})/(K - 1)$$

This completes a stage. The calculation is repeated until after I stages, $I \ge I_{max}$ or $|F_{h} - F_{lowest}| < \varepsilon \cdot (In C5, \alpha_{o} = 1.3, K = 2n + 1, \varepsilon = 10^{-4}).$ Penalty Function Updating

With respect to the penalty function of Miele (62),

$$W(\underline{x}) = R(\underline{x}, \lambda) + Ke^{2}(\underline{x})$$

the following rules are used for the conjugate gradient(DFP) algorithm :

- (1) Initially select $\lambda = \frac{\lambda}{1} = 0$, $K = K_1$ ($K_1 = 20$ say)
- (2) With some initial \underline{x}_{o} and H = I perform n iterations of DFP on $W(\underline{x})$. Let \underline{x}^{*} be the final point.
- (3) If $\|\nabla R(\underline{x}^*, \lambda_1)\| \leq \epsilon$ and $|e(\underline{x}^*)| \leq \epsilon$ convergence is assumed, otherwise
- (4) An updated λ is chosen to minimize $\|\nabla R(\underline{x}^*, \lambda_2)\|^2$, of the form $\lambda_2 = \lambda_1 + 2\forall e$, which gives

$$\lambda_{2} = \lambda_{1} - \frac{\nabla e^{T} \nabla R(\underline{x}^{*}, \lambda_{1})}{||\nabla e||^{2}} = - \frac{\nabla e^{T} \nabla V}{||\nabla e||^{2}}$$

The value of K is either kept constant or a criterion of reducing $||\nabla R||$ and e at the same rate is employed which gives for the updated K, K₂;

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{K}_{2} &= \min(\mathbf{K}_{0}, \mathbf{K}_{1}) \text{ if } |\mathbf{e}| \leq \| \nabla \mathbf{R}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{*}, \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{2}) \| \\ \mathbf{K}_{2} &= \max(\mathbf{K}_{0}, \boldsymbol{\beta} \mathbf{K}_{1}) \text{ if } |\mathbf{e}| > \| \nabla \mathbf{R}(\underline{\mathbf{x}}^{*}, \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{2}) \| \end{split}$$

where $\beta \geq 1$ and $K_0 = |\lambda_2/e|$ where the latter makes the order of

the term Ke² the same as that of R. Step (2) is now repeated. Fletcher Powell Method (DFP)

When derivatives of A5.1 are available the algorithm determines a sequence of iterates \underline{x}_i and directions \underline{s}_i as follows : with some initial p.d.s. H, H = I say, and initial \underline{x}_o ,

$$\underline{x}_{i+1} = \underline{x}_i + \lambda \underline{s}_i = \underline{x}_i + \underline{z}_i$$

where $\underline{s}_{i} = -H_{i}\underline{s}_{i}$, $\underline{s}_{i} = \nabla F(\underline{x}_{i})$ and λ determines the minimum of F along a line

$$\frac{\partial F}{\partial \alpha} \left(\frac{x_{i}}{\alpha} + \alpha \underline{s}_{i} \right) = 0,$$

Here H_i is updated as

$$H_{i+1} = H_{i} + \frac{\underline{z_{i}}\underline{z_{i}}}{\underline{z_{i}}\underline{u_{i}}} - \frac{H_{i}\underline{u_{i}}\underline{u_{i}}}{\underline{u_{i}}\underline{u_{i}}}$$

where $\underline{u}_i = \underline{g}_{i+1} - \underline{g}_i$.

A converted Algol program of Fletcher (64) was used where cubic interpolation is advocated to determine the min. along a line. The initial step, $\lambda = s_1$, along the latter was restricted to

$$s_1 = \frac{0.1 ||\underline{x}_0|| \underline{s}_1}{||\underline{s}_1||}$$

for the problem in Chapter 5.

Appendix 5

The Complex Optimal Quadratic Algorithm

The program, designated M459, is written in Fortran 4 and flow diagrams are given in Figures 5.1 and 5.2. Access to the ICL library of scientific subroutines is needed to run the program (FPQRVS, FPDIRHESSF, FPQRHESSE, FPBACK, F4ACSL and F4ROOT1 are from it). The instructions are intended for guidance in running the program.

Input

The sequence of input variables are as follows:

1) N and LOADQ are set in the Master segment; n being stored in N and LOADQ being of logical value .TRUE. or .FALSE. .

2) The initial complex matrix D is input and stored in array DEL (i,j) (j = 1, 2n, i = 1, n)

3) The elements of A, a_{ij} , are input in array A(I) such that A(k) contains a_{ij} , k = n(j-1) + i. (In the Rao system in the listing, A(k) have been calculated in the program for accuracy).

The r.h.s. of the system $\underline{f}(\underline{x})$ are set through subroutine CALFX (N, X, F) where X and F are one-dim. arrays containing x_i and f_i . Unit vectors \underline{y}_j are stored in array Y(i) such that the ith component of \underline{y}_j is contained in Y(n(j-1)+i). They are calculated through a call to SETUNVEC (S, NV, N, Y, NX, P) where S is the step in Θ_1 and S/cos Θ_2 the step in Θ_2 for unit vectors calculated via polar co-ordinates 4.5.1; NV is the number of unit vectors calculated; NX = N(N+1)/2, and the array P(i) contains the initial P such that p_{ij} (j=1,n, i=1,j) = P(i+j(j-1)/2). If the 'box' method is used S is immaterial and N1, the number of mesh points along a half-edge of the box, is set in SETUNVEC (N1 is set after statement 61. S is set after statement 100 in the master segment).

Output

After some checking output the following sequence is observed:

1) The elements of initial P and Q are output in the order that the p_{ij} are read.

2) After each evaluation of $V_M(1)$ the values of \underline{y}_{max} , $V_M(1)$ and 1 are output in order, where \underline{y}_{max} gives $V_M(1)$.

3) The final 1, l_2 , is output (called E) followed by the volume of $\underline{x}^T P \underline{x} < l_2$.

4) Output from the setting up of the initial feasible complex - rows containing ρ (vol), $\tilde{V}(\underline{P}_j)$ and S (initially 2max $|t_j|$). If no feasible complex is found the words

'IFEASIBLE SIMPLEX'

are output.

5) The complex points \underline{p}_{j} (j=1, 2n+1) are output.

6) After every 10 evaluations of $V_M(L)$, \underline{y}_{max} , p_{ij} (j=1,n, i=1,j), $V_M(L)$ and $-\rho$ are output. Then t_i (i=1,NX) are output on a new line (elements of L). The co-efficients of \underline{y}_{max} follow the word 'MAXVDOT'.

MASTER HAST LOGICAL LOADO COMPLEX SSLA.20150M DIMENSION DEL(CA.12) DIMENSION TO EL(CA.12) DIMENSION TO COMPLEX SSLA.20150, FY(CD), FY(CD), FY(CD), AAA(16) DIMENSION TO COMPLEX SSLA.20150, FY(CD), FY(CD), TYS(CD), AAA(16) DIMENSION SCIENCE WE 2 WE 2	18	37
LhoirAl Ludbo COMPLEX Set4.6.) SUM DIMENSION DEL(6,12) DIMENSION DEL(6,12) DIMENSION TY(4000) DIMENSION TY(4000) AX(16) FEX(6), EY(6), EY(6), FY(6), FY(6), AAA(16) DIMENSION TY(40, AAX(16), EX(6), EY(6), IYS(6), AAA(16) N=2 N=2 N=2 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4		, •
COMONEX Sold 2014 Diversion Della (2010) Diversion T(110), A(1A), XA(1A), REINT(5), X(16), P(10) Diversion T(10), A(1A), XA(1A), REINT(5), X(16), P(10) Diversion T(40,00) Diversion T(40,00) Diversion T(40,00) Diversion T(40,00) N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2		
Differentiation T(110), A(1A), TXA(1A), RETRIC(3), K(16), P(10) Differentiation TM(A), A(1A), AA(1A), R(1A), R(1A), FX(1A), P(A), FY(A), TX(1A), AA(16) Differentiation Mat Mat Mat		
THEMESTON V(2000) THEMESTON TO(2). AA(16), FY(2), TITS(4), AAA(15) H=2 H=3 H=4 H=4 H=5 H=6 H=7	DIMENSION DEL(6,12)	
DIMENSION INT(A). AA(16), EY(A), EY(A), ITS(A), AAA(16) DIMENSION G(14), H(14) N=2 U=3 NX = (N+(N+1))/2 NX = 2+1X USG = UA USG =		
DiMENSION G(14), H(12) N=3 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N*(N+1))/2 NY=(N+(N+1))/2 NY=(N+(N+(N+(1)))/2 NY=(N+(N+(N+(1)))/2 Y=(N+(N+(1))/2 A(2) A(
N=2 N=3 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=4 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=2 N=4 0Ann= 10Ann= 11 10Ann= 12 14 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 15 16 16 16 17 18 18)
N#1 NX=1N=(N+1))/2 NX=2N=X NX=N=X NX=2N=X NX=N=X NX		
Nx = (N + (A + 1))/2 Nx = 2 + X Nx = 2 + X Nx = 2 + X Nx = (N + (A + (A + A + A + A + A + A + A + A +		
NSG=H=N UFAR(1,1)(C)FL(1,J),T=1,NX),J=1,NX) LOADG=,TRUE. LOADG=,CALSF. PFAR(1,1)(A(Y),I=1,NSO) 1 FORMAT (C6F12,5) 72=cnS(1,A73) 71=SIN(478) AA(1),CAC(2,A3) 71=SIN(478) AA(2)=CAC(2,A3) 71=SIN(478) AA(2)=CAC(2,A3) AA(2)=CAC(2,A3) AA(3)=CAC(2,A2) AA(3)=CAC(2,A2) AA(3)=CAC(3,AA(7)=C AA(3)=CAC(3,AA(7)=C AA(3)=CAC(3,AA(7)=C AA(3)=CAC(3,AA(7)=C AA(3)=CAC(3,AA(7)=C AA(3)=CAC(3,CAC(2,CAC(3,CA(3,CA		
I GA G0 - TRUE I F GMAT (6F12,5) Z2 = GOS (478) X1 = FA G(1,1) (A(1), 1=1,NSG) I = FGMAT (6F12,5) Z2 = GOS (478) AA (1) + AA (6) - AA (7) = 0. AA (2) = 4.3, 06 + COS (-956) - 84. 09 + 1.18 + 22 AA (2) = 4.3, 06 + COS (-956) - 84. 09 + 1.18 + 22 AA (5) = -AA (3) AA (5) = -AA (5) AA (5) = -AA (5) AA (5) = -AA (2) AA (5) = -AA (5) AA (1) = AA (1) I I F (I OADD) GO TO 61 C D 0 3 I = 1.NSO 10 AA (1) = A(1) I F (A (4) A (2) + A(2) J I A (4) + A (2) + A(3) D 1 F (C ADD) S0 J T I K (1) + A (1) / Z. Z Z = (1) + A (4) - A (2) + A (3) D 1 T A (3) + A (4) - A (2) + A (3) D 1 T K (2) = Z / T.	NK=2+NX	
I 0 A DD = .FRUE I 0 A DD = .FRUE READ(1, 1) (A (1), 1=1, NSO) 1 FORMAT (AF12, 5) 71=51N(478) AA(4)=A(4)=A(7)=0. AA(4)=A(4)=A(7)=0. AA(4)=A(4)=A(7)=0. AA(4)=A(4)=A(7)=0. AA(4)=A(7)=A(7)=0. AA(5)=AA(7)=A(7)=A(7)=0. AA(5)=AA(7)=A(7)=A(7)=A(7)=A(7)=A(7)=A(7)=A(
<pre>1 0 A D 0 = . ¢ALSF.</pre>		
FFA.6(1,1)(A(1),I=1,NS0) 1 FORMAT (6F12,5) 72=cnOS'(478) 71=cTNY(478) AA(1),AA(6),AA(7)=0. AA(4)=1 AA(5)=1 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=1 AA(5)=1 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=1 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=1 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=1 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=2 AA(5)=1 BA(7) TEC D D 10 AA(5)=2 D 10 TEC(10AD) C TECDS D 10 D 1		
1 FORWAT (AF12, 5) 77 = COS(473) 71 = STN(478) AA(1) = AA(2) = 0 AA(2) = 1 AA(2) = 0 AA(2) = 0 AA(3) = -A(3) AA(5) = -A(3) AA(5) = -A(3) AA(5) = -A(5) AA(5) = -A(5) AA(5) = -A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =A(5) AA(3) =		
72 = COS(473) 71 = CIN(478) AA(1), AA(6), AA(7)=0. AA(2) = 43, 06 + COS(.956) = 84, 99 + 1.18 + 72 AA(2) = 0, 421 + 71 AA(3) = 0, 421 + 71 AA(3) = 0, 602 + 72 + 22 + 21 + 0.64 + 71 + 21 AA(3) = - A(3) B3 A(1) = AA(1) TF (10AD0) GO TO 61 C D0 10 1 = 1.NSO 10 AA(1) = A(2) + A(3) TF (A(1) + A(4) / 2. 72 = a(1) + A(4) / 2. 73 = CA(1) + FO(3) / 2. FX(1) / 2. FX(1) / 2. </td <td></td> <td><u> </u></td>		<u> </u>
AA(4), AA(6), AA(7)=0 AA(4)=1 AA(4)=1 AA(4)=4 AA(3)=0 421+71 AA(5)=-AA(5) AA(5)=-AA(5) AA(5)=-AA(5) AA(3)=-AA(5) AA(3)=-AA(5) AA(3)=-AA(5) AA(3)=-A(1) AA(3)=-A(1) TF(10AD0) GO TO 61 C DO 10 1=1.NSO 10 AA(1)=AA(1) TF(10AD0) GO TO 61 C DO 10 1=1.NSO 10 AA(1)=AA(1) TF(10AD0) GO TO 61 C DO 10 1=1.NSO 10 AA(1)=AA(1) TF(10AD0) GO TO 61 C DO 10 1=1.NSO 10 AA(1)=A(1) TF(10AD0) GO TO 61 C DO 10 1=1.NSO 10 AA(1)=A(1) TF(1)=0.040 C C D 10 1=1.NSO 10 AA(1)=A(2)=A(3) D C C C C C C C C C C C C C		
AA (A) = 1 AA (2) = 4 3, 06 + COS (.956) - 84, 09 + 1.18 + 72 AA (3) = - (A (3) AA (3) = - (A (3) AA (5) = - (A (5) AA (5) = - (A (5) B (4) = - (A (5)) (1) (1) (1) (2) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2		
AA (2)=43, 06+CDS (.956)=84.09+1.18+72 AA (3)=0 421+71 AA (3)=-AA (3) AA (3)=-AA (3) AA (5)=-AA (5) AA (3)=-AA (5) B3 A (1)=AA (1) 1F(10Ah0) G0 TO 61 C C D0 50 1=1,NS0 10 AA (1)=A(1) 1F(10-2)0,0/40 71π(A(1)+A(4)A(2)+A(3) D=71*21.72 D1=CORT(ARS(D)) 1F(0)0,52.52 FX(1),FY(2)=01 C C C C C C C C C C C C C		
AA(3)=0, 421+71 AA(3)=-,AA(3) AA(5)=-,AA(3) AA(5)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) AA(8)=-,AA(5) BA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) TA(4)=-,AA(7) TA(4)=-,AA(7) TA(4)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7) AA(7)=-,AA(7),AA(7),AA(7),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORMESSE (N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORMESSE (N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORMESSE (N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),F		
AA(3) == AA(3) AA(5) == AA(5) AA(3) == AA(1) AA(3) == AA(1) B3 A(1) == AA(1) IF(10AD0) G0 T0 61 C C D 10 I == 1.NS0 10 AA(1) == A(1) IF(N=2) + 0.40 71 = (A(1) + A(4) - A(2) + A(3) D == 21 + 2(-72 D1 = SORT (ARS(D)) IF(D) 0.52 2 FX(1) + FY(2) == 01 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == D1 FY(2) == D1 FY(1) == FORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORHESSE(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORHESSE(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) CALL FPORHESSE(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, FY(1), FY(2), FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, FY(1), FY(2), FY(1),		
AA(5)=0 802+72+2241.04+71+21 AA(5)=-AA(5) AA(3)=-7A(9)+71 AA(3)=-7A(1) DO 33 [=1,NSQ 33 A(1)=AA(1) 1 F(10ADQ) GO TO 61 C C C D 10 [=1,NSQ 10 AA(1)=A(1) 1 F(0+2)(0,40 21+(A(1)+A(4))/2. 72=A(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) D=71+21-72 D1=CORT(ARS(D)) I F(0)0,52,52 FX(1)+FX(2)=71 FY(5)=-01 FY(5)==-01 FY(5)==-01 FY(2)=Z1+AD GO TO 53 52 FY(5),FY(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1+AD 53 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C C C L1 FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY		
AA(5) = -A(5) AA(3) = -A(7) AA(3) = -A(7) DO R3 J=1,NSO 83 A(1) = AA(1) TF(1) AA(1) TF(1) AA(1) O TO 61 C DO 10 J=1,NSO DO 10 J=1,NSO DO A(1) = A(1) TF(1) A(4) -A(2) +A(3) D T2=A(1) +A(4) /2. 72=A(1) +A(4) -A(2) +A(3) D T2=A(1) +A(4) -A(2) +A(3) TF(D)O, 52 - 52 FX(1), FY(2)=71 FY(2)=D1 GO TO 53 52 FY(1), FY(2)=0. FX(1) = F7 - D1 FY(2)=71 +D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C ALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1),		
AA(3)==" 621 DO 33 I=1.NSO 83 A(I)=AA(I) TF(IOADO) GO TO 61 C DO 10 I=1.NSO 10 AA(I)=A(I) IE(N=2)0,0.40 71=(A(1)+A(4))/2. 72=A(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) N=71+Z1+Z1-72 D1=SORT/ABS(D)) IF(D)0.52.52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FV(1)=D1 FV(2)=D1 GO TO 55 52 FV(1),FV(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1+D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVES(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVES(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FV(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FV(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FV(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FV(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FV(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FV(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FV(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),FY(1),F		·
D0 93 1=1.NS0 83 A(1)=AA(1) TF(10AD0) G0 T0 61 C D0 10 1=1.NS0 10 AA(1)=A(1) TF(u=2)0.0.40 71=(A(1)+A(4))/2. 72=A(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) b=21+21-72 D1=SORT(ARS(D)) TF(D)0.52.52 FX(1)=A(2)=71 FY(2)=01 G0 T0 53 52 FY(1):FY(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1=D1 FX(1)=Z1=D1 FX(1)=Z1=D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 S1 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) G0 T0 4A 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1), AAA(1), TTS(1), FY(1), AAA(1), TVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EV CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), TVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EV CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1), AAA(1), FY(1), TNT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),		
83 A(T)=AA(T) TF(IDADD) GO TO 61 C DO 10 I=1,NSO 10 AA(I)=A(I) TF(N=2)0,0,40 21=(A(I)+A(4))/2. 72=a(1)+A(4))/2. 72=a(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) D=71+21-72 D1=CORT(ARS(D)) IF(D)0.52.52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FY(2)=D1 CO TO 53 52 FY(1),FY(2)=D. FX(1)=Z1+D1 53 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),FX(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EV CALL FPORVES(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVESE(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVES(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVES(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),		
<pre>TF(10Abu) G0 T0 61 C C D0 10 1=1.NS0 10 AA(1)=A(1) TF(N=2)0.0.40 Z1=(A(1)+A(4))/2. Z2=(1)+A(4))-A(2)+A(3) D=Z1+Z1-Z2 D1=SORT(ARS(D)) TF(D)0.52.52 FX(1).FY(2)=Z1 FY(1)=D1 FY(2)=D1 FY(2)=D1 FY(2)=D1 FY(2)=D1 FX(1)=Z1+D1 FY(2)=D1 FX(1)=Z1+D1 FY(2)=D1 FX(1)=Z1+D1 FX(1)=Z1+D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 FX(1)=Z1+D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY FX(2)=Z1+FX+FY+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+FX+</pre>		
C READ A BY COLS DO 10 I=1.NSQ 10 AA(I)=A(I) IE(N=2)0.0.49 71x(A(1)+A(4))/2. 72=A(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) D=21+21-72 D1=SORT(ABS(D)) IF(D)0.52.52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FY(1)=D1 FY(2)=D1 GO ID 53 52 FY(1),FY(2)=0. FX(1)=71+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) GO ID 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),TTS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),IVT(1)) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),FY(1),IVT(1)) CALL FPORRESSE (N.AA(1),FY(1),IVT(1)) CALL FP	and a second	<u> </u>
D0 10 I=1.NS0 10 AA(1)=A(1) I F(N=2)0.0,40 71=(A(1)+A(4))/2. 72=a(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) D=71+21+72 D1=SORT(ARS(D)) IF(D)0.52.52 FX(1).FY(2)=71 FY(1)=D1 FY(2)=D1 G0 T0 53 52 FY(1).FY(2)=0. FX(1)=21-D1 FX(2)=71+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) G0 T0 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORVES(N.AA(1).INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).AAA(1).IVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)).J=1.N).I=1.N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		*****
<pre> If (N=2) n, 0, 40 Z1=(A(1)+A(4))/2, T2=A(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) N=Z1+Z1-Z2 D1=soRt(ARS(D)) IF(D)0, 52, 52 FX(1), FY(2)=71 FY(2)=D1 G0 T0 53 S2 FY(1), FY(2)=0, FX(1)=Z1=D1 FY(2)=D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) G0 T0 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORHESSE(N, AA(1), INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE(N, AA(1), INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE(N, AA(1), FX(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C</pre>		•
Z1=(A(1)+A(4))/2. 72=A(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) D=Z1+Z1+Z2 D1=GORT(ARS(D)) IF(D)0,52.52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FY(1)==D1 FY(2)=D4 GO TO 53 52 FY(1),FY(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) A8 CONTINUE WRITF(2,24)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
72=a(1)+A(4)-A(2)+A(3) D=71+Z1-72 D1=SORT(ARS(D)) IF(D)0,52:52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FY(2)=D1 GO TO 53 52 FY(1),FY(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1+D1 SCALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) IVS=0 C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1))		
N=Z1+Z1-Z2 D1=SORT(ARS(D)) IF(D)0.52.52 FX(1).FX(2)=Z1 FV(1)==D1 GO TO 53 52 FY(1).FV(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1=D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).FY(1).T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORHESSE (N.AA(1).TTS(1).FX(1).FY(1).AAA(1).IVS) C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORCK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FX(1).FY(1).T(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1).INT(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1).INT(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1).INT(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1).INT(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1).FY(1).INT(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1).FY(1).INT(1)) CALL FPORACK(N.AA(1).AAA(1).FY(1		
D1=SORT(ARS(D)) IF(D)0,52,52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FY(1)=-D1 FY(2)=D1 G0 T0 53 52 FY(1),FY(2)=0. FX(1)=71=D1 FX(2)=71+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) G0 T0 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORHESSF(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1)		
IF(n)0,52.52 FX(1),FY(2)=71 FY(1)=-n1 FY(2)=01 GO TO 53 52 FY(1),FY(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1=01 FX(2)=Z1+D1 53 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C EIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),INT(1))		
FV(1)=-D1 FV(2)=D1 GO TO 53 52 FV(1),FV(2)=0. FX(1)=71-D1 FX(2)=71+D1 S3 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPOIRHESSF(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C C CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),TTS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),IVS) C C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),IVS) C C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),IVS) C C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),IVS) C C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C C C CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C C C C C C C C C C C C C		•····•
FY(2)=D1 GO TO 53 52 FY(1),FV(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1=D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 53 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPOIRHESSE(N,AA(1),INT(1)) TVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
GO TO 53 52 FY(1),FV(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1-D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 53 CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPORHESSE(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),		
52 FY(1),FV(2)=0. FX(1)=Z1=D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 53 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPDIRHESSF(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N.AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(I+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12,5)		
FX(1)=Z1-D1 FX(2)=Z1+D1 53 CALI FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALI FPOIRHESSE(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALI FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C FIGFNVALUES ARE FX+EY CALI FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALI FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALI FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),INT(1)) CALI FPORVS(N,AA(1),FX(1),FX(1),INT(1)) CALI FPORVS(N,AA(1),FX(1)		
FX(2)=Z1+D1 53 CALI FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALI FPDTRHESSE(N, AA(1), INT(1)) IVS=0 CALI FPORHESSE (N, AA(1), ITS(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALI FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), T(1)) CALI FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), T(1)) CALI FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), T(1)) CALI FPRACK(N, AA(1), AAA(1), EY(1), INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)), J=1, N), I=1, N) 44 FORMAT(3F12, 5)		
53 CALL FPORVS(N.AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPOIRHESSE(N,AA(1),INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2,44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),FY(1),FY(1),FY(1)) FORMAT(3F12,5)		
GO TO 48 49 CONTINUE CALL FPDIRHESSE(N, AA(1), INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N, AA(1), ITS(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), FX(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), FX(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, FY(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, FY(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1)) FORMARY FORMARY CALL FPORVS(N, FY(1), FX(1), FX(1), FX(1)) <td></td> <td>• • • •</td>		• • • •
CALL FPOIRHESSE(N, AA(1), INT(1)) IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N, AA(1), ITS(1), FY(1), AAA(1), IVS) C C CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), FY(1), T(1)) CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FY(1), INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)), J=1, N), I=1, N) 44 FORMAT(3F12,5)		
IVS=0 CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),ITS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPRACK(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),INT(1)) CALL FPRACK(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(I+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
CALL FPORHESSE (N,AA(1),TTS(1),FX(1),FY(1),AAA(1),IVS) FIGFNVALUES ARE FX+EY CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPRACK(N,AA(1),AAA(1),EY(1),INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(I+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
C FIGENVALUES ARE FX+EV CALL FPORVS(N,AA(1),AAA(1),FX(1),EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPBACK(N,AA(1),AAA(1),EY(1),INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
CALL FPORVS(N, AA(1), AAA(1), FX(1), EY(1), T(1)) CALL FPRACK(N, AA(1), AAA(1), EY(1), INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)), J=1, N), I=1, N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		ļ
CALL FPRACK(N,AA(1),AAA(1),EY(1),INT(1)) 48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(1+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
48 CONTINUE WRITE(2.44)((AAA(I+N+(J-1)),J=1,N),I=1,N) 44 FORMAT(3F12.5)		
44 FORMAT(3F12.5)	48 CONTINUE	
C FIND S		l
	C FIND S	-
		- 11
		-:

6 IF(ARS(FY(J))-1.0E=10)0.0.2	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
<u>no z 1=1, N</u>	····
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>
K=I+N*(I-1)	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u></u>
SM≓O.O	
DO 42 I=1.N	
Z SM=SM + AMD+AMD	
	<u></u>
3 FORMAT(3(2E12.5))	
FIND P=S*S. REUSE	
	AAA S*S=I
$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$	۵٬۰۰۰ می و ۲۰۰۰ می می و ۲۰۰۰ م
	،
8 clin-clin.conic(cs(1,K))+sc(1,K)	
1 FORMAT (2 F12.5)	
7_AAA(KK)=REAL(SUN)	
INVERTI STORE UNIT	<u>MATRIX IN AA</u>
<u>ILAA(K)=U.U.</u> IDO IO I-1-1-N STORES STATES FROM STATES IN THE STATES AND A STATES AND A STATES AND A STATES AND A STATES	
	XA, T, REINT)
DO 13 I=1,J	
K=I+(J*(J=1))/2	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ALL SETAIN NO-NCO-NCO-TAN	
TN=1	
	T, Y, AAA, A)
K=0	
DO63J=1,I	
	الاست. و ^ي كار الارادة مانها ووي مار الاستانيني الارتفاعات
S_P(K)==AA(N+(T+1)+J) WRITF(2.65)	
5 FORMAT(10X,16HINITIAL Q MATRIX)	
	D0 X 1=1,N K=1+N*(1-1) 3 SS(1,J)=CMPLX(AAA(K),0.0) J=J+1 G0 T0 5 2 D0 4 1=1.N K=1+N*(1-1) SS(1,J)=CMPLX(AAA(K),AAA(K+N)) 4 SS(1,J)=CMPLX(AAA(K),AAA(K+N)) J=J+2 5 IF (1-N) 6.6.0 FIND UNIT VECTORS D0 41 J=1,N SM=0.0 D0 42 I=1,N AMD =CABS(SS(1,J)) 2 SM=SM + AMD*AMD GUN =CMPLX(SORT(SM),0.0) D0 41 I=1,N AMD =CABS(SS(1,J),J=1,N),I=1,N) 3 FORMAT(3(2E12,5)) FIND PES*S, RFUSE RE-USE AA TO SOLVE D0 7 I=1,N SUN=CONJG(SS(J,K))*SS(I,K) KK=1+N*(J-1) WRITE(2:51)SUN 1 FORMAT(2F12,S) 7 AAA(KK)=REAL(SUN) D0 12 I=1,N SUN=CONJG(SS(J,K))*SS(I,K),K),KX,D,ID,IT, D0 13 L=1,N 2 AA(T+N*(T-1))=1.0 CALL F4ACSL(AAA,AA,N,NSQ,NSQ,IN,X,D,ID,IT, D0 13 L=1,J K=1+(J+(J-1))/2 3 P(K)=X(1+N*(J-1)) CALL F4ACSL(AAA,AA,N,NSQ,NSQ,IN,X,D,ID,IT, D0 13 L=1,J K=1+(J+(J-1))/2 3 P(K)=X(1+N*(J-1))/2 3 P(K)=X(1+N*(J-1))/2 AA(L,ACSL(CAAA,AS,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AA,D,ID,IN,AA,D,ID,IN,AA,D,ID,IN,AB,C) AA(L,1)(XA(I),I=1,NSQ) D0 63 J=1,I CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) D0 63 J=1,I CALL F4ACSL(T,XA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IN,AB,C) D0 63 J=1,I S P(K)=AA(N*(1-1)+J) CALL F4ACSL(T,YA,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,NSQ,IN,AA,D,ID,ID,IC) K=0 D0 63 J=1,I K=K+1 3 P(K)=AA(N*(1-1)+J)

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	601-1NU-		
2 0	CONTINUE WRITF(2.45)		
45	FORMAT(1X,9HINITIAL P)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	WRITF(7.44)(P(K),K=1,NX) X(1)=SQRT(P(1))		
L Para Nagata (1976) - Albert			
	K=(]+(J-1))/2+1	<u></u>	
14	X(K) = P(K)/X(1)		
	NO 16 I=2,N K1=(I*(I+1))/2		
	SUM=P(K1)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	and a second		
	D0 15 L=1, I-1 SUM=SUM-X(K2+L)*X(K2+L)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	X(K1)=SORT(SUM)	<u></u>	
	no 16 J=1+1.N		
	<pre>K=(i+(J-1))/2 SUM=P(I+K)</pre>		
	D0 17 L=1,I-1		
ىسى المار - مەسبىرات - ومانا - يىرى ئىلىغانا بىر - يىرىغانا مەيرىنىڭ بۇلغان يىرىپ ئوتۇر خانسون	SUM=SUM-X(L+K2)+X(L+K)		
16 The second se	X(1+K)=SUM/X(K1) WRITF(2.47)(X(I),I=1,NX)		
	FORMAT(1X,9HINITIAL X,3E12.5)		
C	START INITIAL VD	OT CONTACT	
	CONTINUE FR1=.2		
	FRIE.S		• • • • بر ، بر ، بر
	S= 2 CALI SETUNVEC(S/NV/N,Y/NX,P)		· · ·
n en antikens (gelander, beginnen het in der Lieber) Het en einer eine einer ein Het einer	CALL SETUNVEC(SINVIN,YINXIP)	an a	
	F1=1.0F-5		
	F1=1.0F-10 F1= 01		
	FT=FUTT	nu cangely d'an an ann an ann an an an an an an an an	· <u>······</u> ···
	SWAX=10"0		ب
			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
101	CALI VMAX1(N.NV.Y.NNV.X.NX.TI,E1,SM1)		. 17 المىرىنىغ والجوانيس مى
	TE (SM1) 20.0.0		
			·
	IF(F1-1 0E-10)0,101,101 URITE (2.21)	······································	
21	FORMAT(1X, 14HSMALL VOL STOP)		
	7=1 /0.		······
20	STOD FZ=F1+S		
	CALL VMAX1 (N.NV.Y.NNV.X.NX.TI.E2.SM2)		
	IF (SM2) 0,23,23		
	F1=F2 SM1=SM2		
	TF (S-SMAX) 25,25,0		
	WRITE (2,24) E1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	FORMAT (1X ,16HVDOT NOT REACHED, E12.5)		
The second s	S=2 * S		
~	60 TO 20		{
23	CONTINUE S=S/2.		
	F3=F1+S		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CALL VMAX1 (N.NV,Y, NNV, X, NX, TI, E3, SM3)		
	<u>S=S/2.</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ان المراجع المراجع الما المالية المالية المراجع ا مراجع المراجع ال		a prover pri
			;
			š .

	*Lanaar de +3-fara e Lania deserv	IF (SM3) 0,28,28		190
		SM1=SM3		
		F1=F3		•
	28	<u>60 TO 20</u> SM2=SM3	<u>y in in in normal a name a la in fait d'anna d'an</u>	
		F2=F3		
	29	F=SM1/E1 1F(2.+S/E2-ER1)0.27.27		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		WRITE(2.46)E1		
	46	FORMAT (1X, 10 HVALUE OF E, E12.5)		······································
		NW=1000		
		NW=2000 F=Sort(F1)		<u></u>
		Y(NW)=NV		·
·····		$\frac{Y(N)}{1-1} = F$		
<u></u>		Y(NU=2)=N IV=0		
		CALL CALF (NX.X.F.M.IV.XM.Y.NW)		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
······································		XA(1)=F		
	<u>n.</u> 11	WRITE(2.1)F		
		T(1),X(1)=X(1)+EE		
naggi ni sa Ala	plan, tetel	STPa 1		
		Y(NW-1)=1. STP=0.		
		DO 821=1,NX		·
	82_	STP=AMAX1(STP,ABS(X(I)))		
6 A 6 C	C.	STDE 1+STP L. PTS OF NON REGULAR S		
······		K=NX+1		·····
		1V=1.		<u></u>
		DO 84 J=1,NK HS=STP		
د مان پرین کردند. مربع کرد کردند بر میز مین کردند.		NFG=0		
17 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		NEG=NEG+1		
		DO_86_I=1,NX G(I)=X(i)+DEL(I,J)*HS		
		CALL CALF (NX.G.F.M.IV.XM.Y.NW)		
- 1991 - 1995 		XA(1+1)=F		·
		WRITE(2.1)F, XM, HS		
		IF(NEG-1)0,0,94		
		HS=-HS		·
	2%	GO_TO 93 HS=~HS/2		···-··································
······································	······································	IF(STP+ 01-HS)95,92,92		
		DO_89 1=1.NX		<u></u>
	80:	T(K)=G(1) K=K+1		
		CONTINUE		
		GO TO 88		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CONTINUE WRITE(2.90)		
		FORMAT(1X,18HINFEASIBLE_SIMPLE		
	·····	ST00		
		K2=K2+NX		·
	· · ·	NK=NK+1 WRITF(2.1)(H(I),I=1,NX)		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		WRITF(2.1)(T(I),I=1,NX+NK)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		V(Nu+1)=1.0		
······		MF= 500		
and the		ى يەرىپ ئېچىنىڭ ئېچىنى بىرى يېچىنى بېرى يېچىنى ئېچىنى ئېچىنى بېرى يېچىنى ئېچىنى ئېچىنى ئېچىنى ئېچىنى ئېچىنى ئې سىرى بەر سەر ئېچىنى ئ		
e age gli da se				

	M F = 300				19
	EPS=ABS(XA(1))+1.0E-	3			
	FPS=1.0F-4				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	FPS=ABS(XA(1))+1.0E=	4		La generalitation de la companya de	
e en la desta de la companya de la c	NK=>+NX+1 NP=(NK+1)+NX	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	1		
n an	CALL COMPSIM(X,F,EPS	.T.XA.NX,NP.ME,	V.NW.NK)		
<u>18 - Indiana Indiana Indiana Indiana</u>	60 TO 100			1	<u> </u>
	STOP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	FND		·····		
na airte e suidh ann	- มีเพิ่มที่ ให้มีสาร แล้วเขา และและ ไม่มีคน <u>มีที่ไปใ</u> ช้ได้ใช้สีสีสุกระว่าเป็นไป และมีกระบบสารสารสารสารการสารญา	Al Districtive cones of product things which district the	<u>iliniili</u> ineensimi, kun K	alle <u>i ai läh</u> ällähiteetiineelse oheisi _{se} ssion.	odove uže sagan ja V
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					:
•				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································
lide en klast hjalt og utburks Till som	SUBROUTTNE AMATV (X,				<u> </u>
	DIMENSION X(NX), B(N			N V HADED TO	TANGI
<u> </u>				B-X UPPER TR ULT IN B - A	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	00 2 I=1.N	<u> </u>	LUKC RES		¥ 5. 6 1
······································	SUM=0.0				
lite in the second second	no j Jmr.N				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	K=1+(J+(J-1)/2)		······		
en est gent her de la set	1 sum = sum + X(K) + B(J)				
	2 B(1)=SUM				
1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999 1999					
	END Marine Andreas Andreas	in the state of the second second		ant at a second	
		<u>e veleta en el companya de comp</u>			
					······································
<u>la servici de accese acc</u>			<u>Në prosesso shtë</u>		
	and the statement of the statement of the statement of the				• •
	<u>annikan ili kampu - In III ili kati Mili III ana ini ini mampu</u>	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	<u>, and an air air an </u>	<u></u>	
n na seren de la company. La companya de la com	a an	مهمونيوس بسيراف طيابة المانيسية ليهيم منيون القاليات كالمحدر المحمولاتين		ىرى ««مىمار» بىرى» مەرىپىدىرىيە» «مۇسىمىر» «مەر	
		·	•		-
		ntinet i je nilikaristi			
				······································	
······································				······································	·
······································	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N				······································
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N)	V P N			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534	V P N		n Paris Barra	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) F=X(3)+1, 181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599	V P N			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1, 181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$TN(D)	V P N			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=SIN(D) B=COS(D)	V P N			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=SIN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2)	, X , F)			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=SIN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E*	, X , F)			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=SIN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2)	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) F=X(3)+1,181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11,04+A+A+0.802+B*B)	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMFNSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=SIN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61-84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B+B) F(3)=.36621+E+.42	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*			
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*	D)-X(2)*		
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*	D)-X(2)*		
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*	D)-X(2)*		
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*	D)-X(2)*		
	SUBROUTINE CALFX(N DIMENSION X(N), F(N) E=X(3)+1.181665534 D=X(1)+ 4779929599 A=\$iN(D) B=COS(D) F(1)=X(2) F(2)=28 61=84.99*E* 11.04+A+A+0.802+B*B) F(3)=.36=.621*E+.42 RETURN	,X,F) A+21.53*SIN(2.*	D)-X(2)*		

.

	DIMENSION X(N), P(NP), FP(NK) DIMENSION Y(NW)	
	DIMENSION XS(10)	
	10=10	
	NNN=Y(NW=2)	
	Ap0=1 5 Ap0=1.3	۵۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ -
	NNEN+NK	
	NI=NK	
<u> </u>		
	<u>ISH=0</u> M=1	Marin and a second s
<u>C.</u>	SORT THETEHEST) AND IL COWEST)	
	5_IF(FP(1)-FP(2))0,0,5	
	11.41 GO TO 6	
	Stithel	
	11=2	
	6 DO 7 I=3.N1	
	TF(EP(T)=FP(TH))0,0,8 TF(FP(T)=FP(TL))0,7,7	
	<u>60 TO 7</u>	
	8 TH=1	
	7 CONTINUE ISH=0 REFLECTION, FIND CENTROID OF SUBSIME	
V	1E(15H)0.0.30	
	XN=NK-1	
5	0 K1 DNN	
<u> </u>	K=I	
and a state of the	DO 10 J=1.N1	
	IF(i=IH\$0,10,0	
	S=S+P(K)	
	0_K=K+N	
	9_P(K1)=S/XN	
۰ دینه مربع	WRITE(2.71)(P(NN+I), T=1, N)	
7	1 FORMAT(1X,6E12.5)	
	5 K=(1+-15+N+1	
	Y(NH-3)=IC 7 IV=1	
	APEAPO	
	2 AP1=AP+1	
	K0=NN+1	
	DO 16 I=1;N X(I)=AP1+P(K0)=AP+P(K)	
	K=K+1	
1	6 KO=KO+1	
	K=K-N	·····
·	CALL CALF(N.X.F.M.IV,XM.Y,NJ)	ann a th <mark>aga an an</mark>
,,,,,,	M=M+1 IF(TV)0.61.0	
		• • •
	AD=AD/2	
······································	GO TO 62	
6	1 IF(F=FP(IH))64,0,0	
	AP=AP/?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

		1
	1V=0	
	GO TO 62	
64	DO 65 I=1,N	
	P(K)=X(1)	in the second and the second
65	K=K+1 of the second of the second statement of the second se	
		<u></u>
<u></u>	TSH=1	
ta da ta ser a cara da ser	GO TO 35	
3(XN=NK=1	
	1F((FP(TH)=FP(IL))=EPS)100,100,0	
	TF(M-MF-1)0,100,100	-
C.	NEW CENTROID	
. ·	K1 = (TH - 1) + N + 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
trus fullos (Allipida), parte da	K2=NN+1	an an Anna an Anna Airtean an an an Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An
	DO 66 T=1,N	
	and a state of the second of the second state of the	
n hu shul jashuka a 👘 🖉 sherit 🖌 🖌		
66		
	<u>tC=tC+1</u> IF(TC=10)155.0.0	
a di minabili den su kasila dahiri.	IC=0	
	GO TO 102	
	DO 81 I=1.N	
81	XS(1)=P(NN+1)	
	IV=1'	
	CALL CALF(N, XS, FC, M, TV, XMC, Y, NW)	
	WRITE(2.72)(P(NN+I),I=1,N),FC,XMC	
72	FORMAT(1X,1HC,3E12.5)	
	WRITE(2.73)IH,IL	
71	FORMAT(1X,215)	
	K1=(TL=1)+N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	WRITF(2.2)(P(K1+I),I=1,N),FP(IL)	
	FORMAT(1X, 3HXL=, 6E12.5)	
102	CONTINUE	
	WRITE(2.3)(X(I),I=1,N),XM,F	
	FORMAT(1X, 3HXR=, 6E12.5)	
	K1, K2=0	
a se tanàn ang taon 1990. Tanàn		
		•
	DO 105 JEI, NNN	
anti kan ing Kang di kana sa	XS(K)=0 D0 106 1=1,I	
104	XS(K)=XS(K)+X(K1+L)+X(K2+L)	
	K2=K2+J	
	WRITE(2.3)(XS(I),I=1,N)	
	GO TO 155	
	K1=0	
	DO 94 I=1,NK	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WRITE(2.71)(P(K1+J), J=1, N), FP(I)	
	K1=K1+N	
100	CONTINUE	
	RETURN	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FND	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		•
-		4///41
EUMENT, LENGT	H 622, NAME COMPSIM	
		and the second

	SUBROUTINE SETUNVEC(SINVIN, YINXIP)	
	LOGICAL SYM	
	DIMENSION T(3,3),Z(9),W(3),XX(12) DIMENSION P(NX)	
C	DIMENSION V(4000)	TORS FOR 3 DIMENSION
N	P12=3.14159267+2.0	
	P2=D12/4. D1=2', *P2	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 T = N = 1	
	GO TO (20,30,40,50),11	
	T1=0.0	
	K≡⊷N K≡K+N	
	V(K+1)=COS(T1) V(K+2)=CIN(T1)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	71=T1+S	
	I=I+1 TF(T1-PT)4,0,0	
	NV=: 1-1	
	GO TO SO RETURN	
3() M=1	
	<u>со то 61</u> К=0	
	TFPDI	
	T1=0.0 JF=0	
	<u>c1≡1.0</u>	
	s1=0.0 V(1)=1.0	
	Y(2),Y(3)=0.0	
n de la companya de l	72=0.0 \$\$=\$/CO\$(T1)	
	T2=T2+SS	
	C2=COS(T2)	
	\$2#\$1N(72) Y(K+1)#c2+C1	
	V(K+2)=C2+C1	
	Y(K+3)=<1 M=M+1	
	1F(T2=TF)2,0,0	
	TT=T1+S	
	<u>C1=COS(T1)</u>	
	S1=SIN(T1) IF(T1=P2)1,0,0	
	NV¤M'	
	IFF=IF+N	
	NV=M+N 	،
	K=N+(1-1)	
	Y(Ny+K+1)=-Y(IFF+K+1) Y(Ny+K+2)=-Y(IFF+K+2)	
	V(NU+K+3)=+Y(1FF+K+3)	
14	NV=2+M=IF CONTINUF	analahata ina mangkata <mark>kanalahata</mark> kata atang kata atang kata atang kata atang kata atang kata atang katang kata

 	apara di Manana di Ma					
<u> </u>	CONTINUE					19
	NP=2000					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	NP#1000	······································			and R. Lou	
	NP=1500 NP=3000					میشود داد و در <u>مدر</u>
	NP=4000				all the second	
	SVM= TRUE.			. <u></u>		
	SVMa FALSE.		<u></u>		<u>n Bala Bilana.</u> A	
	N1=5					
	N1 = 8					
		i en de porte de la composición de la Na				· ·
	N1=5 N1=10					
	M4=4+N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			djeje do osoveje T			
	1VS=0		• • • • • • • •		ti ti santa an	
	CALL FAROOTI (PINI				and the second	M2.NX.M
	DO 62 J=1.N			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
u ku go shekara	_DO_62 I=1,N K=N+(N+1)+1		e Aleman () a seala	and the reading		
میں بی شد میں اساس میں اور میں میں اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور	T(1.1)=7(K)	o sin so tai sota sono di 1946 so so di		, is ja – te i set 	a di di su di su	سودي بشدي بين المراجع الماري المراجع
	B=SQRT(W(N)/W(1))					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	A=SORT(U(N)/W(2))					
	NS.N3=N1					
in an	_\$, \$1=1.7XN				. notinter -	
	\$2=4/XN					·
	S3=A/XN					· .
	_WRITE(2.51)(W(I),I _WRITE(2.52)N1,N2,N		5 <u></u>	ara and	oe tilskengter 1.1	
52	FORMAT(7/1X,415/)		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	BASE OF CYLND	R				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	K=0,					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>na pour la Cara da marca de Cara de Compositionadores de Cara da compositiones de Cara de Cara de Cara de Cara</u> Cara de Cara de	X==1: no 73 I=1,2	والموافقة المشتقد وبيري أشتشا فسروني والمحافظ فأستم ومعروري المحاف والفاقة	<u></u>	·····		
	_00_74_J=1,N1+1					
· · · ·	_XJ=J=1					
	Y(K+1)=X			ege te strij		
	Y(K+2)=XJ*S2					-
	K=K+N					······
73	x=1 ^{''}					
	DO 75 1=1.2+N1+1					
<u></u>	XINI-1 _Y(K+1)=-1.+51+XI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·····		
	Y(K+3)=0	······································				
	Y(K+2)=A					
	K=K+N					
	STDES OF CLDR 00 76 KK=2, N1					
	XK=KK=1					
	X=-1.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	_DO_77 I=1.2	·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DO 78 J=1,2+N1+1		مسلس میں بری م ^{یں} ، ^{سر} ان میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں م			den d _{al} a s _a ger sjon i kristerionis 14 geges 100. Ferrins ka se
	Y(K+1)#X					
•	Y(K+2)=-A+S2*XJ		·			
	V(K+3)=\$3+XK				در مارونی روینی کار میشند. در مارونی در میشند.	
	K=K+N	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·····	

. بعضی مراجع

	Xz=A				
	DO 79' J=1.2		ter terpetik i se i		
	DO 80 1=1,2*N1+1 XT=1-1		en se provers		
	Y(K+1)==1.+XI+S1 Y(K+2)=X				
	V/Y+3)=c3+YY				
80	Кяқ+N Х¤А	in et tinge.	e din në shtë da ja dhe		
76	CONTINUE				
C C	CONTINUE TOP: OF CYLNDR, DO 81 I=1,2*N1+1		van fuur wegen oor f		
	「天上来にやし」」				. <u></u>
	DD 81 J=1,2*N1+1 XJ=0=1				
	Y(K+1)=-1.+S1+XI				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	V(K+2)=+A+52+XJ V(K+3)=R	ti da e Contac	n an		
81	K=K+N				
	NVEK/N WRITF(2,82)NV,K	<u>n The engled sit</u> T			
82	FORMAT(7/1X,29HNO VECT	ORS ABOVE	X Y	PLANE, 15,8HS	TOR
	WRITE(2.51)(Y(J), J=1, N TE(NV*N LE, NP)GO TO 83	V * N J	erras aster, i e dog		
	STOP FIND UNIT VECTORS				
83	DO 90 I=1,NV				
	K=N+(1-1) SUM=0.				
	DO 91 J=1+N				
• •	Z(J)=Y(i+K) SUM=SUM+Z(J)+Z(J)		la in principalitation de la	erer mens follo	
	SUME1./SQRT(SUM)				
92	DO 92 J=1.N 7(J)=Z(1)*SUM		na shika a ka sa		
	<u>00.93 L=1.N</u>	ales <u>ast</u> 1111 "			·
	SUM=0. DO 94 J=1.N		St. 1994 geores		
94	SUM=SUM+T(L,J)+Z(J)		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	V(K+1)=SUM CONTINU=				
	RETURN				
	CONTINUE FORMAT(1X,9F8.4)				
	RFTURN				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>enu</u>				
GMENT, LENGT	H 919% NAME SETUNVEC			1997 - Maria Mariana, 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997	
			······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
£		······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			······································		
					<u></u>
*******		· ·	······································		

	19
SUBROUTI	NE VMAX1 (N,NV,Y,NNV,X,NX,II,FE,SM) .
DIMENSION	N B(4),C(4),F(4),F2(4)
	N Y(NNV),X(NX)
······································	Q.1) GO TO 9
<u>k – Senta ana Canada kana kana k</u> ana kana kana kana kana ka	SET Y
$\frac{k^{2-N}}{DO 4 I=1}$	• NV
K=K+N	
00 2 J=1	N a set figure effective set of the
2 R(J)=Y(
С	CALCULATE LB, STORE IN B
	TV(X,NX,B,N)
SUM=0.0	n mar e esta Contrato de Bardelo a com an exemplo e a compañía e esta a compañía de la compañía de la compañía
DO 3 L=1	
SUM=SQRT	
50 4 J = 1	
4 Y(J+K)=V	
C .	THIS INITIALISES UNIT VECTORS
C	NOW FIND MAX. VDOT
9 E=SORT(FI	
SM=-1.0=0	
K=-N	
<u>005 I=1</u>	
DO A J=1.	
	, N ▶K) ★F
6 C(J)=-B(J	
	X (N, B, F)
CALI CAIF	FX(N,C,F2)
	rv(x.nx,B,N)
	rv(X,NX,F2,N)
CALL AMA1	rv(X,NX,F,N)
	LF STORED IN F
<u>C</u>	The should be a standing of the STOKED IN B
s:=0	
DO 7 L=1.	ar an ann an the firm ann an an ann an ann ann ann ann ann a
\$2=\$2-F2(
7 \$1=\$1+F()	.) + B ([)
<u>\$1=2.*\$1</u>	
<u>\$2=2_+\$2</u>	
C	CHECK MAX
1 F (\$2-SM)	
<u>сана страна SM=S2</u> NM=К	
<u>AL=1.</u>	
13 TF(\$1-SM)	5,5,0
SM= c1	
NM=K	
AL#1:	
5 CONTINUE	
<u>AL#AL*E</u>	
<u>no 12 I=1</u>	
12 B(I)=V(I+	•NM) + AL 1) (R(I), I≡1, N), SM, FE
11 FORMAT(AE	
RETURN	
END	**************************************
an a	

	
SUBROUTINE VMAX2(N	
DIMENSION Y(NNV),X	
	4), F1(4), C(4), C1(4)
SM=-1.0F60	
K=⇒N DO 4. I=1,NV	
1212 GAL & TETRY M M M L N	na serie de la companya de la compan La companya de la comp
K=K+N DO 2 J=1,N	
2 B(J)=Y(J+K)	
C	CALCULATE LB. STORE IN B
CALI AMATV(X, NX, B,	N)
SUM=0.0	
00 3' L=1,N	
3 SUM=SUM+B(L)+B(L)	
SUM=SQRT(SUM)	
AL = F / SUM	
DO & J=1,N	
<u>· </u>	
6 C1(i)=-C(J)	
C	CALCULATE LF & STORE IN F
CALL CALFX(N.C.F)	
CALI CALFX(N.C1.F1	
CALL AMATV(X,NX,F,	
CALL AMATV(X,NX)FT	, N)
<u>S1=0.0</u>	
S2=0.	
00 5 L=1.N	<u>e en en 1970, l'establica l'éstablica de la proposition de la proposition de la proposition de la proposition</u>
S2=52-B(1)+F1(1) 5 S1=51+F(L)+B(L)	
1F(AMAX1(S1,S2))12	
SM#1	
RFTURN	A.D. D. Davidski, A.M. Allendin and C. D. Carler, and A. L. M. David, "Antiparty processing and the second s Second second se
SM=52	
A I. Mu = A I.	
and a second	
NMak	, بر میں میں ہیں ہی ہی کی بی میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں می
ALM=AL	
SM=S1	
4 CONTINUE	
1F(10-9511,0,0	
DO 8 I=1,N	
8 C(I)=Y(NM+I)+ALM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
WRITF(2.7)(C(I),I=	
7 FORMAT(1X,8HMAXDOT	V=,5E12.5)
11 CONTINUE	

1

i.

•

•

••• ••

Salara and

Å,

.

.....

ai in ai

		<u> </u>
		<u></u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SUBROUTINE SETA(N, NSO, NSO2, T, A)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DIMENSION T(NSQ2), A(NSQ)	
	K3=0	a eaglaidh ann an Anna ann
	00 2 I=1.NSQ2	
na an ann an 1970 ann an Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna An	<u>2' T(1)</u> =0.0	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DO4_ K≡1 • N	n and a second
	DO 4 L=1,N K1=NSQ+N+(L-1)	
	K3#K3+1	a wide t
	DO 1 I=1.N	
	K2=NSQ+(1-1)+1+(K-1)+N	
an la standar a teo	1 T(K1+K2)=A(K3)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IF(1-K)4,0,4	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	KK#0 D0 31=1.N	
	00 3 J#1.N	
	KK=KK+1	
	K2=NSQ+(J-1)+I+(K-1)+N	
	4 CONTINUE	
	ana na sa	
see tell an analisa an itsaac	5 FORMAT(1X+4E12.5) RETURN	
<u></u>		
с. Х		
		•
ويوجدهم والربي والمتنا مستح مستحاد		
		an a
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	SUBROUTTNE CALF (NX, X, F, M, IV, XM, Y, NW)	
,	DIMENSION X(NX), Y(NW)	
	N=V(NW=>)	
	NV=Y(NU)	
	E=V(NW-1)	
	NNV=N*NV	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>IF(1V-1)2.0.2</u>	
	_1C=V(NU=3)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	CALL VMAX2(N, NV, Y, NNV, X, NX, XM, E, IC)	
2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
an Walio at a standard a sandard, a sandarda a saya	F=X(1)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DO 11=2.N	
A	<u>F=F+X(K)</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	F#3 14159267/F	
	XN=N	
<u></u>	F=F+F++XN	
	RFTURN	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u> </u>	END	

. .